IAR J-Link and IAR J-Trace

User Guide

+

JTAG Emulators for ARM Cores



+

+

J-Link/J-TraceARM-5

COPYRIGHT NOTICE

© 2006-2011 IAR Systems AB.

No part of this document may be reproduced without the prior written consent of IAR Systems AB. The software described in this document is furnished under a license and may only be used or copied in accordance with the terms of such a license.

DISCLAIMER

The information in this document is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on any part of IAR Systems. While the information contained herein is assumed to be accurate, IAR Systems assumes no responsibility for any errors or omissions.

In no event shall IAR Systems, its employees, its contractors, or the authors of this document be liable for special, direct, indirect, or consequential damage, losses, costs, charges, claims, demands, claim for lost profits, fees, or expenses of any nature or kind.

TRADEMARKS

IAR Systems, IAR Embedded Workbench, C-SPY, visualSTATE, The Code to Success, IAR KickStart Kit, IAR, and the logotype of IAR Systems are trademarks or registered trademarks owned by IAR Systems AB. J-Link and J-Trace are trademarks licensed to IAR Systems AB.

Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Intel and Pentium are registered trademarks and XScale a trademark of Intel Corporation.

ARM and Thumb are registered trademarks of Advanced RISC Machines Ltd.

All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

EDITION NOTICE

Fifth edition: October 2011

Part number: J-Link/J-TraceARM-5

Internal reference: V4.36, IMAE

Preface

Welcome to the IAR J-Link and IAR J-Trace User Guide for JTAG Emulators for ARM Cores.

About this guide

This guide provides an overview over the major features of J-Link and J-Trace, gives you some background information about JTAG, ARM and Tracing in general and describes J-Link and J-Trace related software packages. Finally, the chapter *Support and FAQs*, page 135 helps to troubleshoot common problems.

For simplicity, we will refer to J-Link ARM as J-Link in this manual.

For simplicity, we will refer to J-Link ARM Pro as J-Link Pro in this manual.

TYPOGRAPHIC CONVENTIONS

This manual uses the following typographic conventions:

Style	Used for	
Keyword	Text that you enter at the command-prompt or that appears on the display (that is system functions, file- or pathnames).	
Reference	Reference to chapters, tables and figures or other documents.	
GUIElement Buttons, dialog boxes, menu names, menu commands.		
T 1 1 T 1 1		

Table 1: Typographic conventions

Literature and references

To gain deeper understanding of technical details, see:

Reference	Title	Comments
[ETM]	Embedded Trace Macrocell™ Architecture	This document defines the ETM standard, including signal
	Specification, ARM IHI 0014J	protocol and physical interface.
		It is publicly available from ARM (www.arm.com).

Table 2: Literature and references

Table of Contents

Preface .		
Ab	out this guide	
	Typographic conventions	
Lite	erature and references	
Introduct	tion	
Red	quirements	
Sup	pported OS	
J-Li	ink / J-Trace models	11
	Model comparison	
	J-Link ARM	
	J-Link Ultra	
	J-Link ARM Lite	
	J-Link Lite Cortex-M	
	J-Trace ARM	
	J-Trace for Cortex-M3	
Co	mmon features of the J-Link product family	
Sup	pported CPU cores	21
Bui	ilt-in intelligence for supported CPU-cores	
	Intelligence in the J-Link firmware	
	Intelligence on the PC-side (DLL)	
	Firmware intelligence per model	23
Licensing	3	
Int	roduction	
Sof	ftware components requiring a license	
Lic	ense types	25
	Built-in license	
	Key-based license	
	Device-based license	
Leg	gal use of SEGGER J-Link software	
Pro	oducts	
	J-Link	
	J-Link Ultra	
	J-Trace	
	J-Trace for Cortex-M	
IAF	R J-Link Lite	
J-Li	ink OBs	
llle	gal Clones	
J-Link and	d J-Trace related software	
J-Li	ink related software	
	J-Link software and documentation package	

J-Link software and documentation package in detail	
J-Link Commander (Command line tool)	
J-Link STR91x Commander (Command line tool)	
J-Link STM32 Commander (Command line tool)	
J-Mem Memory Viewer	
J-Flash ARM (Program flash memory via JTAG)	
Using the J-LinkARM.dll	
What is the JLinkARM.dll?	
Updating the DLL	
Determining the version of JLinkARM.dll	
Determining which DLL is used by a program	
Setup	41
·	
Installing the J-Link ARM	
* *	
Setting up the USB interface	
Uninstalling the J-Link USB driver	
J-Link USB identification Connecting to different J-Links connected to the same host PC via	
Working with J-Link and J-Trace	
Connecting the target system	47
Power-on sequence	47
Verifying target device connection	47
Problems	47
Indicators	47
Main indicator	47
Input indicator	
Output indicator	49
JTAG interface	49
Multiple devices in the scan chain	
Configuration dialog boxes	
Determining values for scan chain configuration	
JTAG Speed	53
SWD interface	53
SWD speed	
SWO	53
Multi-core debugging	54
How multi-core debugging works	
Using multi-core debugging in detail	
Things you should be aware of	57
Connecting multiple J-Links / J-Traces to your PC	
How does it work?	
J-Link control panel	
Tabs	
Reset strategies	64
Strategies for ARM 7/9 devices	64
Strategies for Cortex-M devices	
Using DCC for memory access	
What is required?	

Target DCC handler	
Target DCC abort handler	
J-Link script files	
Actions that can be customized	
Script file API functions	
Global DLL variables	
Global DLL constants	
Script file language	
Executing J-Link script files	
Command strings	
List of available commands	
Using command strings	
Switching off CPU clock during debug	
Cache handling	
Cache coherency	
Cache clean area	
Cache handling of ARM7 cores	
Cache handling of ARM9 cores	
Flash download	
Introduction	
Licensing	
Supported devices	
Setup	
IAR Embedded Workbench	
J-Link Commander	
Setup for CFI flash	
IAR Embedded Workbench	
J-Link commander	
Using the DLL flash loaders in custom applications	
Flash breakpoints	
Introduction	
Licensing	
Supported devices	
Supported devices	
Setup	
Device specifics	
Analog Devices	
ADuC7xxx	
ATMEL	
AT91SAM7	
AT91SAM9	
DSPGroup	
Ember	
Energy Micro	
Freescale	
Kinetis family	
Unlocking	
Tracing	

Fu	jitsu	
ltr	, on	
Lu	minary Micro	
	Unlocking LM3Sxxx devices	
N	(P	
	LPC ARM7-based devices	
	Reset (Cortex-M3 based devices)	
O	(I	
	nesas	
Sa	msung	
	S3FN60D	
ST	Microelectronics	
	STR91x	
	STM32F10x	
Te	xas Instruments	110
	shiba	
	nterfaces and adapters	
0		
20	-pin JTAG/SWD connector	
	Pinout for JTAG	
	Pinout for SWD	
38	-pin Mictor JTAG and Trace connector	
	Connecting the target board	
	Pinout	
	Assignment of trace information pins between ETM architecture versions	
	Trace signals	
19	-pin JTAG/SWD and Trace connector	
	Target power supply	
9-1	oin JTAG/SWD connector	
Ac	lapters	
Backgro	und information	
Ũ	AG	
JI		
	Test access port (TAP)	
	Data registers	
	Instruction register	
-	The TAP controller	
En	nbedded Trace Macrocell (ETM)	
	Trigger condition	
	Code tracing and data tracing	
_	J-Trace integration example - IAR Embedded Workbench for ARM	
	nbedded Trace Buffer (ETB)	
Fla	ish programming	
	How does flash programming via J-Link / J-Trace work?	
	Data download to RAM	
	Data download via DCC	
	Available options for flash programming	
J-L	ink / J-Trace firmware	
	Firmware update	
	Invalidating the firmware	

Designing the target board for trace	133
Overview of high-speed board design	
Avoiding stubs	
Minimizing Signal Skew (Balancing PCB Track Lengths)	
Minimizing Crosstalk	
Using impedance matching and termination	
Terminating the trace signal	
Rules for series terminators	
Signal requirements	134
Support and FAQs	135
Measuring download speed	
Test environment	
Troubleshooting	
General procedure	
Typical problem scenarios	
Signal analysis	
Start sequence	
Troubleshooting	
Contacting support	
Frequently Asked Questions	
Glossary	139
Literature and references	
Index	

Introduction

This chapter gives a short overview about J-Link and J-Trace.

Requirements

Host System

To use J-Link or J-Trace you need a host system running Windows XP or later. For a list of all operating systems which are supported by J-Link, please refer to *Supported OS* on page 11.

Target System

A target system with a supported CPU is required.

You should make sure that the emulator you are looking at supports your target CPU. For more information about which J-Link features are supported by each emulator, please refer to *Model comparison* on page 12.

Supported OS

J-Link/J-Trace can be used on the following operating systems:

- Microsoft Windows XP
- Microsoft Windows XP x64
- Microsoft Windows Vista
- Microsoft Windows Vista x64
- Windows 7
- Windows 7 x64

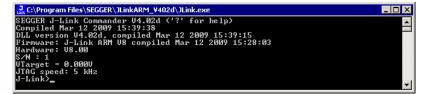
J-Link / J-Trace models

J-Link / J-Trace is available in different variations, each designed for different purposes / target devices. Currently, the following models of J-Link / J-Trace are available:

- J-Link ARM
- J-Link Ultra
- J-Trace ARM
- J-Trace for Cortex-M

In the following, the different J-Link / J-Trace models are described and the changes between the different hardware versions of each model are listed. To determine the hardware version of your J-Link / J-Trace, the first step should be to look at the label at the bottom side of the unit. J-Links / J-Traces have the hardware version printed on the back label.

If this is not the case with your J-Link / J-Trace, start JLink.exe, included in the arm\bin directory of your IAR Embedded Workbench installation. As part of the initial message, the hardware version is displayed.



MODEL COMPARISON

The following tables show the features which are included in each J-Link / J-Trace model.

Hardware features

	J-Link	J-Trace for Cortex-M	J-Trace
USB	yes	yes	yes
Ethernet	no	no	no
Supported cores		ARM 7/9 (no tracing), I/Cortex-M0/M1/M3/M4	
JTAG	yes	yes	yes
SWD	yes	yes	no
SWO	yes	yes	no
ETM Trace	no	yes	yes

Software features

Software features are features implemented in the software primarily on the host. Software features can either come with the J-Link or be added later using a license string.

	J-Link	J-Trace for Cortex	c-M J-Trace
Flash breakpoints ²	yes(opt)	yes(opt)	yes(opt)
Flash download ¹	yes(opt)	yes(opt)	yes(opt)

¹ IAR Embedded Workbench comes with its own flashloaders for most targets, so in most cases this feature is not essential for debugging your applications in flash. For more information about how flash download via FlashDL works, refer to *Flash download* on page 85.

² In order to use the flash breakpoints with J-Link no additional license for flash download is required. The flash breakpoint feature allows setting an unlimited number of breakpoints even if the application program is not located in RAM, but in flash memory. Without this feature, the number of breakpoints which can be set in flash is limited to the number of hardware breakpoints (typically two for ARM 7/9, up to six for Cortex-M) For more information about flash breakpoints, refer to *Flash breakpoints* on page 91.

J-LINK ARM

J-Link is a JTAG emulator designed for ARM cores. It connects via USB to a PC running Microsoft Windows XP or later. For a complete list of all operating systems which are supported, please refer to *Supported OS* on page 11. J-Link has a built-in 20-pin JTAG connector, which is compatible with the standard 20-pin connector defined by ARM.

Additional features

- Direct download into flash memory of most popular microcontrollers supported
- Full-speed USB 2.0 interface
- Serial Wire Debug supported *
- Serial Wire Viewer supported *
- Download speed up to 720 KBytes/second **
- JTAG speed up to 12 MHz
- RDI interface available, which allows using J-Link with RDI compliant software
- * = Supported since J-Link hardware version 6
- ** = Measured with J-Link Rev.5, ARM7 @ 50 MHz, 12MHz JTAG speed.



Specifications

The following table gives an overview about the specifications (general, mechanical, electrical) for J-Link ARM. All values are valid for J-Link ARM hardware version 8.

General	
Supported OS	For a complete list of all operating systems which are supported, please refer to <i>Supported OS</i> on page 11.
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)	EN 55022, EN 55024
Operating temperature	+5°C +60°C
Storage temperature	-20°C +65 °C
Relative humidity (non-condensing)	Max. 90% rH
Mechanical	
Size (without cables)	100mm x 53mm x 27mm
Weight (without cables)	70g
Available interfaces	
USB interface	USB 2.0, full speed
Target interface	JTAG 20-pin
ITAG/SWD Interface, Electrical	
Power supply	USB powered Max. 50mA + Target Supply current.
Target interface voltage (V _{IF})	1.2V 5V
Target supply voltage	4.5V 5V (if powered with 5V on USB)
Target supply current	Max. 300mA
Reset Type	Open drain. Can be pulled low or tristated.
Reset low level output voltage (V _{OL})	V _{OL} <= 10% of V _{IF}
For the whole target voltage range (1.2V <= V _{IF} <= 5V)	
LOW level input voltage (V _{IL})	$V_{IL} \le 40\%$ of V_{IF}
HIGH level input voltage (V _{IH})	$V_{IH} \ge 60\%$ of V_{IF}
For 1.8V <= V _{IF} <= 3.6V	
LOW level output voltage (V_{OL}) with a load of 10 kOhm	V _{OL} <= 10% of V _{IF}
HIGH level output voltage (V _{OH}) with a load of 10 kOhm	$V_{OH} \ge 90\%$ of V_{IF}
For 3.6 <= V _{IF} <= 5V	
LOW level output voltage (V_{OL}) with a load of 10 kOhm	$V_{OL} \le 20\%$ of V_{IF}
HIGH level output voltage (V_{OH}) with a load of 10 kOhm	$V_{OH} \ge 80\%$ of V_{IF}
ITAG/SWD Interface, Timing	
SWO sampling frequency	Max. 6 MHz
Data input rise time (T _{rdi})	T _{rdi} <= 20ns
Data input fall time (T _{fdi})	T _{fdi} <= 20ns
Data output rise time (T _{rdo})	T _{rdo} <= 10ns
Data output fall time (T _{fdo})	T _{fdo} <= 10ns
Clock rise time (T _{rc})	T _{rc} <= 10ns
Clock fall time (T _{fr})	T _{fc} <= 10ns

Download speed

The following table lists performance values (Kbytes/s) for writing to memory (RAM):

Hardware	ARM7	ARM9	Cortex-M3
	via JTAG	via JTAG	via SWD
J-Link Rev. 6 — 8	720 Kbytes/s (12MHz JTAG)	550 Kbytes/s (12MHz JTAG)	180 Kbytes/s (12 MHz SWD)

Table 2: Download speed differences between hardware revisions

All tests have been performed in the testing environment which is described on *Measuring download speed* on page 135.

The actual speed depends on various factors, such as JTAG/SWD, clock speed, host CPU core etc.

Hardware versions

Versions 1-4

Obsolete.

Version 5.0

Identical to version 4.0 with the following exception:

- Uses a 32-bit RISC CPU.
- Maximum download speed (using DCC) is over 700 Kbytes/second.
- JTAG speed: Maximum JTAG frequency is 12 MHz; possible JTAG speeds are: 48 MHz / n, where n is 4, 5, ..., resulting in speeds of: 12.000 MHz (n = 4) 9.600 MHz (n = 5) 8.000 MHz (n = 6) 6.857 MHz (n = 7) 6.000 MHz (n = 8) 5.333 MHz (n = 9) 4.800 MHz (n = 10)
- Supports adaptive clocking.

Version 5.2

Identical to version 5.0 with the following exception:

• Target interface: RESET is open drain

Version 5.3

Identical to version 5.2 with the following exception:

• 5V target supply current limited

5V target supply (pin 19) of Kick-Start versions of J-Link is current monitored and limited. J-Link automatically switches off 5V supply in case of over-current to protect both J-Link and host computer. Peak current (<= 10 ms) limit is 1A, operating current limit is 300mA.

Version 5.4

Identical to version 5.3 with the following exception:

• Supports 5V target interfaces.

Version 6.0

Identical to version 5.4 with the following exception:

- Outputs can be tristated (Effectively disabling the JTAG interface)
- Supports SWD interface.
- SWD speed: Software implementation. 4 MHz maximum SWD speed.
- J-Link supports SWV (Speed limited to 500 kHz)

Version 7.0

Identical to version 6.0 with the following exception:

• Uses an additional pin to the UART unit of the target hardware for SWV support (Speed limited to 6 MHz).

Version 8.0

Identical to version 7.0 with the following exception:

• SWD support for non-3.3V targets.

J-LINK ULTRA

J-Link Ultra is a JTAG/SWD emulator designed for ARM/Cortex and other supported CPUs. It is fully compatible to the standard J-Link and works with the same PC software. Based on the highly optimized and proven J-Link, it offers even higher speed as well as target power measurement capabilities due to the faster CPU, built-in FPGA and High speed USB interface. It connects via USB to a PC running Microsoft Windows XP or later. For a complete list of all operating systems which are supported, please refer to Supported OS on page 19.. J-Link Ultra has a built-in 20-pin JTAG/SWD connector.



Additional features

- Fully compatible to the standard J-Link
- Very high performance for all supported CPU cores
- Hi-Speed USB 2.0 interface
- JTAG speed up to 25 MHz
- Serial Wire Debug (SWD) supported
- Serial Wire Viewer (SWV) supported
- SWV: UART and Manchester encoding supported
- SWO sampling frequencies up to 25 MHz
- Target power can be supplied
- Target power consumption can be measured with high accuracy. External ADC can be connected via SPI

Specifications

The following table gives an overview about the specifications (general, mechanical, electrical) for J-Link Ultra. All values are valid for J-Link Ultra hardware version 1.

Note:Some specifications, especially speed, are likely to be improved in the future with newer versions of the J-Link software (freely available).

General		
Supported OS	For a complete list of all operating systems which are supported, please refer to Supported OS on page 11.	
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)	EN 55022, EN 55024	
Operating temperature	+5°C +60°C	
Storage temperature	-20°C +65 °C	
Relative humidity (non-condensing)	Max. 90% rH	
Mechanical		
Size (without cables)	100mm x 53mm x 27mm	
Weight (without cables)	73g	
Available interfaces		
USB interface	USB 2.0, Hi-Speed	
Target interface	JTAG/SWD 20-pin	
External (SPI) analog power measurement interface	4-pin (Pins 14, 16, 18 and 20 of the 20-pin JTAG/SWD interface)	
TAG/SWD Interface, Electrical		
Target interface voltage (V _{IF})	1.8V 5V	
Target supply voltage	4.5V 5V	
Target supply current	Max. 300mA	
Reset Type	Open drain. Can be pulled low or tristated.	
Reset low level output voltage (V _{OL})	$V_{OL} \le 10\%$ of V_{IF}	
For the whole target voltage range (1.8V <= V _{IF} <= 5V)		

Table 3: J-Link Ultra specifications

LOW level input voltage (V _{IL})	$V_{IL} \le 40\%$ of V_{IF}
HIGH level input voltage (V _{IH})	$V_{IH} \ge 60\%$ of V_{IF}
For 1.8V <= V _{IF} <= 3.6V	
LOW level output voltage $(V_{\mbox{OL}})$ with a load of 10 kOhm	V _{OL} <= 10% of V _{IF}
HIGH level output voltage (V_{OH}) with a load of 10 kOhm	$V_{OH} \ge 90\%$ of V_{IF}
For 3.6 <= V _{IF} <= 5V	
LOW level output voltage (V_{OL}) with a load of 10 kOhm	$V_{OL} \le 20\%$ of V_{IF}
HIGH level output voltage (V _{OH}) with a load of 10 kOhm	$V_{OH} \ge 80\%$ of V_{IF}
JTAG/SWD Interface, Timing	
SWO sampling frequency	Max. 25 MHz
Data input rise time (T _{rdi})	T _{rdi} <= 20ns
Data input fall time (T _{fdi})	T _{fdi} <= 20ns
Data output rise time (T _{rdo})	T _{rdo} <= 10ns
Data output fall time (T _{fdo})	T _{fdo} <= 10ns
Clock rise time (T _{rc})	T _{rc} <= 10ns
Clock fall time (T _{fc})	T _{fc} <= 10ns
Analog power measurement interface	
Sampling frequency	50 kHz
Resolution	I mA
External (SPI) analog interface	
SPI frequency	Max. 4 MHz
Samples/sec	Max. 50000
Resolution	Max. 16-bit

J-LINK ARM LITE

J-Link ARM Lite is a fully functional version of J-Link ARM debug probe, which is available with an IAR KickStart Kit only.



Additional features

- Very small form factor
- Fully software compatible to J-Link ARM
- Any ARM7/9/11, Cortex-A5/A8, Cortex-M0/M1/M3/M4, Cortex-R4 core supported
- JTAG clock up to 4 MHz
- SWD, SWO supported for Cortex-M devices
- Flash download into supported MCUs
- Standard 20-pin 0.1 inch JTAG connector (compatible to J-Link ARM)

Specifications

The following table gives an overview about the specifications (general, mechanical, electrical) for J-Link ARM Lite. All values are valid for J-Link ARM hardware version 8.

General	
Supported OS	For a complete list of all operating systems which are supported, please refer to <i>Supported</i> OS on page 11.
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)	EN 55022, EN 55024
Operating temperature	+5°C +60°C
Storage temperature	-20°C +65 °C
Relative humidity (non-condensing)	Max. 90% rH
Size (without cables)	28mm x 26mm x 7mm

Table 4: J-Link ARM Lite specifications

Weight (without cables)	6g				
Mechanical					
USB interface	USB 2.0, full speed				
Target interface	JTAG 20-pin				
JTAG/SWD Interface, Electrical					
Power supply	USB powered Max. 50mA + Target Supply current.				
Target interface voltage (V _{IF})	3.3V				
Target supply voltage	4.5V 5V (if powered with 5V on USB)				
Target supply current	Max. 300mA				
LOW level input voltage (V _{IL})	Max. 40% of V _{IF}				
HIGH level input voltage (V _{IH})	Min. 60% of V _{IF}				
JTAG/SWD Interface, Timing					
Data input rise time (T _{rdi})	Max. 20ns				
Data input fall time (T _{fdi})	Max. 20ns				
Data output rise time (T _{rdo})	Max. 10ns				
Data output fall time (T _{fdo})	Max. 10ns				
Clock rise time (T _{rc})	Max. 10ns				
Clock fall time (T _{fc})	Max. 10ns				

Table 4: J-Link ARM Lite specifications

J-LINK LITE CORTEX-M

J-Link Lite Cortex-M is a specific version of J-Link Lite which is designed to be used with Cortex-M devices.

- Very small form factor
- Fully software compatible to J-Link
- Any Cortex-M0/M1/M3/M4 core supported
- JTAG clock up to 4 MHz
- SWD, SWO supported
- Flash download into supported MCUs
- Standard 9- & 19-pin 0.05" Samtec FTSH connector
- 3.3V target interface voltage

Specifications

The following table gives an overview about the specifications (general, mechanical, electrical) for J-Link Lite Cortex-M.

General					
Supported OS	For a complete list of all operating systems which are supported, please refer to Supported OS on page 11.				
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)	EN 55022, EN 55024				
Operating temperature	+5°C +60°C				
Storage temperature	-20°C +65 °C				
Relative humidity (non-condensing)	Max. 90% rH				
Size (without cables)	41mm x 34mm x 8mm				
Weight (without cables)	6g				
Mechanical					
USB interface	USB 2.0, full speed				
Target interface	19-pin 0.05" Samtec FTSH connector 9-pin 0.05" Samtec FTSH connector				

Table 5: J-Link Lite Cortex-M specifications



JTAG/SWD Interface, Electrical					
Power supply	USB powered				
	Max. 50mA + Target Supply current.				
Target interface voltage (V _{IF})	3.3V				
Target supply voltage	4.5V 5V				
Target supply current	Max. 300mA				
LOW level input voltage (V _{IL})	Max. 40% of V _{IF}				
HIGH level input voltage (V _{IH})	Min. 60% of V _{IF}				
JTAG/SWD Interface, Timing					
Data input rise time (T _{rdi})	Max. 20ns				
Data input fall time (T _{fdi})	Max. 20ns				
Data output rise time (T _{rdo})	Max. 10ns				
Data output fall time (T _{fdo})	Max. 10ns				
Clock rise time (T _{rc})	Max. 10ns				
Clock fall time (T _{fc})	Max. 10ns				

Table 5: J-Link Lite Cortex-M specifications

J-TRACE ARM

J-Trace is a JTAG emulator designed for ARM cores which includes trace (ETM) support. It connects via USB to a PC running Microsoft Windows XP, Windows 2003, Windows Vista or Windows 7. For a complete list of all operating systems which are supported, please refer to Supported OS on page 19. J-Trace has a built-in 20-pin JTAG connector and a built in 38-pin JTAG+Trace connector, which are compatible to the standard 20-pin connector and 38-pin connector defined by ARM.

Additional features

- Supports tracing on ARM7/9 targets
- JTAG speed up to 12 MHz
- Download speed up to 420 Kbytes/second *
- DCC speed up to 600 Kbytes/second *
- * = Measured with J-Trace, ARM7 @ 50 MHz, 12MHz JTAG speed.

Specifications for J-Trace

General					
Supported OS	For a complete list of all operating systems which are supported, please refer to Supported OS on page 11.				
Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)	EN 55022, EN 55024				
Operating Temperature	+5°C +40°C				
Storage Temperature	-20°C +65 °C				
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	<90% rH				
Size (without cables)	123mm x 68mm x 30mm				
Weight (without cables)	120g				
Mechanical					
USB Interface	USB 2.0, full speed				
Target Interface	JTAG 20-pin (14-pin adapter available) JTAG+Trace: Mictor, 38-pin				
JTAG/SWD Interface, Electrical					
Power Supply	USB powered < 300mA				
Supported Target interface voltage	3.0 - 3.6 V (5V adapter available)				

j-Trace

Table 6: J-Trace specifications

Download speed

The following table lists performance values (Kbytes/s) for writing to memory (RAM):

Hardware	ARM7 via JTAG	ARM9 via JTAG	
J-Trace Rev. I	420.0 Kbytes/s	280.0 Kbytes/s	
	(12MHz JTAG)	(I2MHz JTAG)	

Table 7: Download speed differences between hardware revisions

All tests have been performed in the testing environment which is described on *Measuring download speed* on page 135.

The actual speed depends on various factors, such as JTAG, clock speed, host CPU core etc.

Hardware versions

Version 1

This J-Trace uses a 32-bit RISC CPU. Maximum download speed is approximately 420 KBytes/second (600 KBytes/ second using DCC).

J-TRACE FOR CORTEX-M3

J-Trace for Cortex-M is a JTAG/SWD emulator designed for Cortex-M3 cores which includes trace (ETM) support. J-Trace for Cortex-M3 can also be used as a J-Link and it also supports ARM7/9 cores. Tracing on ARM7/9 targets is not supported.

Additional features

- Has all the J-Link functionality
- Supports tracing on Cortex-M3 targets

Specifications

and the set

The following table gives an overview about the specifications (general, mechanical, electrical) for J-Trace for Cortex-M3. All values are valid for the latest hardware version of J-Trace for Cortex-M3.

General					
Supported OS	For a complete list of all operating systems which are supported, please refer to Supported OS on page 19.				
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)	EN 55022, EN 55024				
Operating temperature	+5°C +60°C				
Storage temperature	-20°C +65 °C				
Relative humidity (non-condensing)	Max. 90% rH				
Size (without cables)	123mm x 68mm x 30mm				
Weight (without cables)	120g				
Mechanical					
USB interface	USB 2.0, Hi-Speed				
Target interface	JTAG/SWD 20-pin				
	(14-pin adapter available)				
	JTAG/SWD + Trace 19-pin				
JTAG/SWD Interface, Electrical					
Power supply	USB powered				
	Max. 50mA + Target Supply current.				
Target interface voltage (V _{IF})	1.2V 5V				
Target supply voltage	4.5V 5V (if powered with 5V on USB)				
Target supply current	Max. 300mA				
LOW level input voltage (V _{IL})	Max. 40% of V _{IF}				

Table 8: J-Trace for Cortex-M3 specifications

HIGH level input voltage (V _{IH})	Min. 60% of V _{IF}				
JTAG/SWD Interface, Timing					
Data input rise time (T _{rdi})	Max. 20ns				
Data input fall time (T _{fdi})	Max. 20ns				
Data output rise time (T _{rdo})	Max. 10ns				
Data output fall time (T _{fdo})	Max. 10ns				
Clock rise time (T _{rc})	Max. 10ns				
Clock fall time (T _{fc})	Max. 10ns				
Trace Interface, Electrical					
Power supply	USB powered				
	Max. 50mA + Target Supply current.				
Target interface voltage (V _{IF})	1.2V 5V				
Voltage interface low pulse (V _{IL})	Max. 40% of V _{IF}				
Voltage interface high pulse (V _{IH})	Min. 60% of V _{IF}				
Trace Interface, Timing					
TRACECLK low pulse width (T _{wl})	Min. 2ns				
TRACECLK high pulse width (T _{wh})	Min. 2ns				
Data rise time (T _{rd})	Max. 3ns				
Data fall time (T _{fd})	Max. 3ns				
Clock rise time (T _{rc})	Max. 3ns				
Clock fall time (T _{fc})	Max. 3ns				
Data setup time (T _s)	Min. 3ns				
Data hold time (T _h)	Min. 2ns				

Table 8: J-Trace for Cortex-M3 specifications

Download speed

The following table lists performance values (Kbytes/s) for writing to memory (RAM):

Hardware	Cortex-M3
J-Trace for Cortex-M3 V2	190 Kbytes/s (12MHz SWD)
	760 KB/s (12 MHz JTAG)
J-Trace for Cortex-M V3.I	190 Kbytes/s (12MHz SWD)
	1440 KB/s (25 MHz JTAG)

Table 9: Download speed differences between hardware revisions

The actual speed depends on various factors, such as JTAG, clock speed, host CPU core etc.

Hardware versions

Version 2

Obsolete.

Version 3.1

Identical to version 2.0 with the following exceptions:

- Hi-Speed USB
- Voltage range for trace signals extended to 1.2 3.3 V
- Higher download speed

Common features of the J-Link product family

- USB 2.0 interface (Full-Speed/Hi-Speed, depends on J-Link model)
- Any ARM7/9/11 (including thumb mode), Cortex-A5/A8, Cortex-M0/M1/M3/M4, Cortex-R4 core supported

- Automatic core recognition
- Maximum JTAG speed 12/25 MHz (depends on J-Link model)
- Seamless integration into the IAR Embedded Workbench® IDE
- No power supply required, powered through USB
- Support for adaptive clocking
- All JTAG signals can be monitored, target voltage can be measured
- Support for multiple devices
- Fully plug and play compatible
- Standard 20-pin JTAG/SWD connector, 19-pin JTAG/SWD and Trace connector, standard 38-pin JTAG+Trace connector
- USB and 20-pin ribbon cable included
- Memory viewer (J-Mem) included
- Full integration with the IAR C-SPY® debugger; advanced debugging features available from IAR C-SPY debugger.
- 14-pin JTAG adapter available
- J-Link 19-pin Cortex-M Adapter available
- J-Link 9-pin Cortex-M Adapter available
- Adapter for 5V JTAG targets available for hardware revisions up to 5.3
- Optical isolation adapter for JTAG/SWD interface available
- Target power supply via pin 19 of the JTAG/SWD interface (up to 300 mA to target with overload protection), alternatively on pins 11 and 13 of the Cortex-M 19-pin trace connector

Supported CPU cores

J-Link / J-Trace has been tested with the following cores, but should work with any ARM7/9/11, Cortex-M0/M1/M3/ M4 and Cortex-A5/A8/A9/R4 core. If you experience problems with a particular core, do not hesitate to contact Segger.

- ARM7TDMI (Rev 1)
- ARM7TDMI (Rev 3)
- ARM7TDMI-S (Rev 4)
- ARM720T
- ARM920T
- ARM922T
- ARM926EJ-S
- ARM946E-S
- ARM966E-S
- ARM1136JF-S
- ARM1136J-S
- ARM1156T2-S
- ARM1156T2F-S
- ARM1176JZ-S
- ARM1176JZF
- ARM1176JZF-S
- Cortex-A5
- Cortex-A8
- Cortex-A9
- Cortex-M0
- Cortex-M1
- Cortex-M3
- Cortex-M4

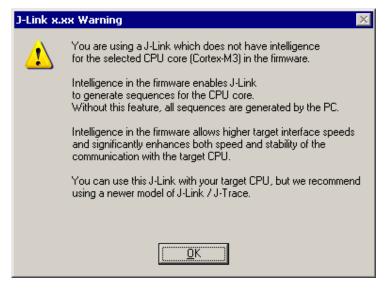
• Cortex-R4

Built-in intelligence for supported CPU-cores

In general, there are two ways two ways to support a CPU-core in the J-Link software:

- I Intelligence in the J-Link firmware
- **2** Intelligence on the PC-side (DLL)

Having the intelligence in the firmware is ideal since it is much more powerful and robust. The J-Link PC software automatically detects which implementation level is supported for the connected CPU-core. If Intelligence in the firmware is available, it is used. If you are using a J-Link that does not have intelligence in the firmware and only PC-side intelligence is available for the connected CPU, a warning message is shown.



INTELLIGENCE IN THE J-LINK FIRMWARE

On newer J-Links, the intelligence for a new CPU-core is also available in the J-Link firmware which means, for these J-Links the target sequences are no longer generated on the PC-side but directly inside the J-Link. Having the intelligence in the firmware leads to improved stability and higher performance.

INTELLIGENCE ON THE PC-SIDE (DLL)

This is the basic implementation level for support of a CPU-core. This implementation is not J-Link model dependend, since no intelligence for the CPU-core is necessary in the J-Link firmware. This means, all target sequences (JTAG/ SWD/...) are generated on the PC-side and the J-Link simply sends out these sequences and sends the result back to the DLL. Using this way of implementation also allows old J-Links to be used with new CPU cores as long as a DLL-Version is used which has intelligence for the CPU.

But there is one big disadvantage of implementing the CPU core support on the DLL-side: For every sequence which shall be send to the target a USB or Ethernet transaction is triggered. The long latency especially on a USB connection significantly affects the performance of J-Link. This is true especially, when performing actions where J-Link has to wait for the CPU frequently. An example is a memory read/write operation which needs to be followed by status read operations or repeated until the memory operation is completed. Performing this kind of task with only PC-side intelligence will have to either make some assumption like: Operation is completed after a given number of cycles or will have to make a lot of USB/Ethernet transactions. The first option (fast mode) will not work under some circumstances such as low CPU speeds, the second (slow mode) will be more reliable but very slow due to the high number of USB/Ethernet transactions. It simply boils down to: The best solution is having intelligence in the emulator itself!

Limitations of PC-side implementations

• Instability, especially on slow targets

Due to the fact that a lot of USB transactions would cause a very bad performance of J-Link, on PC-side implementations the assumption is made that the CPU/Debug interface is fast enough to handle the commands/ requests without the need of waiting. So, when using the PC-side-intelligence, stability can not be guaranteed in all cases, especially if the target interface speed (JTAG/SWD/...) is significantly higher than the CPU speed.

• Poor performance

Since a lot more data has to be transferred over the host interface (typ. USB), the resulting download speed is typically much lower than for implementations with intelligence in the firmware, even if the number of transactions over the host interface is limited to a minimum (fast mode).

• No support

Please understand that we can not give any support if you are running into problems when using a PC-side implementation.

Note:Due to these limitations, we recommend to use PC-side implementations for evaluation only.

FIRMWARE INTELLIGENCE PER MODEL

There are different models of J-Link / J-Trace which have built-in intelligence for different CPU-cores. In the following, we will give you an overview about which model of J-Link / J-Trace has intelligence for which CPU-core.

Current models

The table below lists the firmware CPU support for J-Link & J-Trace models currently available.

J-Link / J-Trace model	Version	ARM 7/9	ARM JTAG	Cortex-A/R	Cortex-M		Renesas RX600
	-	JTAG			JTAG	SWD	JTAG
J-Link	8	S	V	O	Ø	Ø	Ø
J-Link Ultra	I	Ø	0	S	I	Ø	Ø
J-Link Lite	8	Ø	Ø	O	Ø	Ø	Ø
J-Link Lite Cortex-M	8	\otimes	\bigotimes	\otimes	Ø	0	\otimes
J-Trace ARM	I	Ø	\otimes	\otimes	\otimes	8	8
J-Trace for Cortex-M	3	\otimes	⊗	\otimes	Ø	Ø	8

Table 10: Built-in intelligence of current J-Links

Older models

The table below lists the firmware CPU support for older J-Link & J-Trace models which are not sold anymore.

J-Link / J-Trace model	Version	ARM ARM 7/9 I I		Cortex-A/R JTAG	Cortex-M		Renesas RX600
		JTAG	JTAG		JTAG	swd	JTAG
J-Link	3	8	8	8	8	not supported 🚫	
J-Link	4	\otimes	\otimes	\otimes	\otimes	not suppo	rted 🚫
J-Link	5	Ø	\otimes	\otimes	8	not supported 🚫	
J-Link	6	0	\otimes	\otimes	\otimes	0	\otimes
J-Link	7	\bigcirc	\otimes	8	\otimes	Ø	\otimes
J-Trace for Cortex-M	I	8	\otimes	S	0	Ø	\bigotimes

Table 11: Built-in intelligence of older J-Link models

Licensing

This chapter describes the different license types of J-Link related software and the legal use of the J-Link software.

Introduction

J-Link functionality can be enhanced by flash download and flash breakpoints (FlashBP). The flash breakpoint feature does not come with J-Link and need an additional license. In the following the licensing options of the software will be explained.

Software components requiring a license

There are different software components which need an additional license:

• Flash breakpoints (FlashBP)

In the following the licensing procedure and license types of the flash breakpoint feature are explained.

License types

For each of the software components which require an additional license, there are three types of licenses:

Built-in License

This type of license is easiest to use. The customer does not need to deal with a license key. The software automatically finds out that the connected J-Link contains the built-in license(s). This is the type of license you get if you order J-Link and the license at the same time, typically in a bundle.

Key-based license

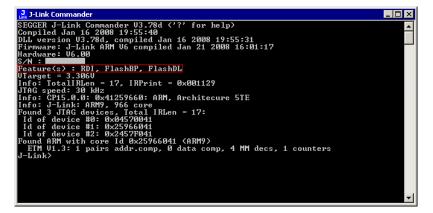
This type of license is used if you already have a J-Link, but want to enhance its functionality by using flash breakpoints. In addition to that, the key-based license is used for trial licenses. To enable this type of license you need to obtain a license key. This license key has to be added to the J-Link license management. How to enter a license key is described in detail in *Licensing* on page 91. Every license can be used on different PCs, but only with the J-Link the license is for. This means that if you want to use flash breakpoints with other J-Links, every J-Link needs a license.

Device-based license

The device-based license comes with the J-Link software and is available for some devices. For a complete list of devices which have built-in licenses, please refer to *Device list* on page 28. The device-based license has to be activated via the debugger. How to activate a device-based license is described in detail in the section *Activating a device-based license* on page 27.

BUILT-IN LICENSE

This type of license is easiest to use. The customer does not need to deal with a license key. The software automatically finds out that the connected J-Link contains the built-in license(s). To check what licenses the used J-Link have, simply open the J-Link commander (JLink.exe). The J-Link commander finds and lists all of the J-Link's licenses automatically, as can be seen in the screenshot below.



KEY-BASED LICENSE

When using a key-based license, a license key is required in order to enable the J-Link flash breakpoint feature. License keys can be added via the license manager. How to enter a license via the license manager is described in *Licensing* on page 91. Like the built-in license, the key-based license is only valid for one J-Link, so if another J-Link is used it needs a separate license.

Entering a key-based license

The easiest way to enter a license is the following:

Open the J-Link control panel window, go to the General tab and choose License.

J SEGGER J	-Link ARM ¥4.04a - Co	ontrol panel 📃 🖂 🗙
ALL NO.		Image: Start grant Image: Start
<u> </u>		
Ready	JLINKARM_GetSpee	d (Done) 0.777 sec. in 28 calls

Now the J-Link license manager will open and show all licenses, both key-based and built-in licenses of J-Link.

J-Link ARM Licen	se management	×
Licenses installed	on PC:	
Serial number	Feature	Expires
Licenses in emula	tor:	
Serial number	Features	
Currently active lie	jenses	
<u>A</u> dd license	<u>D</u> elete license	OK

Now choose **Add license** to add one or more new licenses. Enter your license(s) and choose **OK**. Now the licenses should have been added.

	ion PC:	(= :	
Serial number	Feature FlashBP	Expires Never	
	FlashDL	Never	
1			
Licenses in emula	1		
Licenses in emula Serial number	ator: Features		
-	1		
-	1		
Serial number	1		

DEVICE-BASED LICENSE

The device-based license is a free license, available for some devices. It's already included in J-Link, so no keys are necessary to enable this license type. To activate a device based license, the debugger needs to select a supported device.

Activating a device-based license

In order to activate a device-based license, the debugger needs to select a supported device. To check if the debugger has selected the right device, simply open the J-Link control panel and check the **device** section in the **General** tab.

J SEGGER J-Link ARM ¥4.04a - C	ontrol panel 📃 🖂 🗙
	ontrol panel Image: CPU Regs Target Power SWV Device Emulator Image: CPU Regs Ima
Ready JLINKARM_GetSpee	License About

Device list

The following list contains all devices which are supported by the device-based license

Manufacturer	Name	Licenses
NXP	LPC2101	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2102	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2103	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2104	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2105	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2106,	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2109	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2114	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2119	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2124	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2129	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2131	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2132	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2134	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2136	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2138	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2141	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2142	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2144	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2146	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2148	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2194	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2212	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2214	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2292	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2294	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2364	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2366	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2368	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2378	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2468	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2478	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP

Table 1: Device list

Manufacturer	Name	Licenses
NXP	LPC2101	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2102	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2103	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2104	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2105	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2106	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2109	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2114	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2119	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP

Table 2: Device list

Manufacturer	Name	Licenses
NXP	LPC2124	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2129	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2131	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2132	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2134	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2136	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2138	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2141	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2142	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2144	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2146	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2148	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2194	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2212	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2214	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2292	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2294	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2364	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2366	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2368	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2378	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2468	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP
NXP	LPC2478	J-Link ARM FlashDL, J-Link ARM FlashBP

Table 2: Device list

Legal use of SEGGER J-Link software

The software consists of proprietary programs of SEGGER, protected under copyright and trade secret laws. All rights, title and interest in the software are and shall remain with SEGGER. For details, please refer to the license agreement which needs to be accepted when installing the software. The text of the license agreement is also available as entry in the start menu after installing the software.

Use of software

J-Link software may only be used with original J-Link products. The use of the licensed software to operate product clones is prohibited and illegal.

Products

The following products are original products for which the use of the J-Link software is allowed:

J-LINK

J-Link is a JTAG emulator designed for ARM cores. It connects via USB to a PC running MicrosoftWindows XP, Windows 2003, Windows Vista or Windows 7. J-Link has a built-in 20-pin JTAG connector, which is compatible with the standard 20-pin connector defined by ARM.

Licenses

Comes with built-in licenses for flash download and flash breakpoints for some devices. For a complete list of devices which are supported by the built-in licenses, please refer to *Device list* on page 28.



J-LINK ULTRA

J-Link Ultra is a JTAG/SWD emulator designed for ARM/Cortex and other supported CPUs. It is fully compatible to the standard J-Link and works with the same PC software. Based on the highly optimized and proven J-Link, it offers even higher speed as well as target power measurement capabilities due to the faster CPU, built-in FPGA and High speed USB interface.

It connects via USB to a PC running Microsoft Windows XP, Windows 2003, Windows Vista or Windows 7.

J-Link Ultra has a built-in 20-pin JTAG/SWD connector.

Licenses

Comes with built-in licenses for flash download and flash breakpoints for some devices. For a complete list of devices which are supported by the built-in licenses, please refer to *Device list* on page 28.



J-TRACE

J-Trace is a JTAG emulator designed for ARM cores which includes trace (ETM) support. It connects via USB to a PC running Microsoft Windows XP, Windows 2003, Windows Vista or Windows 7. J-Trace has a built-in 20-pin JTAG connector and a built in 38-pin JTAG+Trace connector, which is compatible with the standard 20-pin connector and 38-pin connector defined by ARM.

Licenses

Comes with built-in licenses for flash download and flash breakpoints for some devices. For a complete list of devices which are supported by the built-in licenses, please refer to *Device list* on page 28.



J-TRACE FOR CORTEX-M

J-Trace for Cortex-M is a JTAG/SWD emulator designed for Cortex-M cores which include trace (ETM) support. J-Trace for Cortex-M can also be used as a regular J-Link and it also supports ARM7/9 cores. Please note that tracing on ARM7/9 targets is not supported by J-Trace for Cortex-M. In order to use ETM trace on ARM7/9 targets, a J-Trace is needed.

Licenses

Comes with built-in licenses for flash download and flash breakpoints for some devices. For a complete list of devices which are supported by the built-in licenses, please refer to *Device list* on page 28.



IAR J-Link Lite is an OEM version of J-Link.

Limitations

JTAG speed is limited to 4 MHz.

Licenses

No licenses are included. All licenses can be added.

Note:IAR J-Link is only delivered and supported as part of Starter kits. It is not sold to end customer directly and not guaranteed to work with custom hardware.

J-Link OBs

• J-Link OBs (J-Link On Board) are single chip versions of J-Link which are used on various evaluation boards.



Illegal Clones

Clones are copies of original products which use the copyrighted original firmware without a license. It is strictly prohibited to use original J-Link software with illegal clones. Manufacturing and selling these clones is an illegal act for various reasons, amongst them trademark, copyright and unfair business practise issues.

The use of illegal J-Link clones with this software is a violation of US, European and other international laws and is prohibited.

If you are in doubt if your unit may be legally used with original J-Link software, please get in touch with us.

End users may be liable for illegal use of J-Link software with clones.

J-Link and J-Trace related software

This chapter describes J-Link / J-Trace related software.

J-Link related software

J-LINK SOFTWARE AND DOCUMENTATION PACKAGE

J-Link is shipped with a bundle of applications. Some of the applications require an additional license.

Software	Description
JLinkARM.dll	DLL for using J-Link / J-Trace with third-party programs.
JLink.exe	Free command-line tool with basic functionality for target analysis.
JLinkSTR91x	Free command-line tool to configure the ST STR91x cores. For more information please refer to J-Link STR91x Commander (Command line tool) on page 34
JLinkSTM32	Free command-line tool for STM32 devices. Can be used to disable the hardware watchdog and to unsecure STM32 devices (override read-protection).
J-Mem memory viewer	Free target memory viewer. Shows the memory content of a running target and allows editing as well.
J-Flash	Stand-alone flash programming application. Requires an additional license. For more information about J-Flash please refer to J-Flash ARM User's Guide (UM08003).

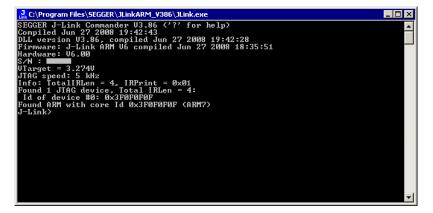
Table 1: J-Link / J-Trace related software

J-Link software and documentation package in detail

The J-Link / J-Trace software documentation is supplied with IAR Embedded Workbench.

J-LINK COMMANDER (COMMAND LINE TOOL)

J-Link Commander (JLink.exe) is a tool that can be used for verifying proper installation of the USB driver and to verify the connection to the ARM chip, as well as for simple analysis of the target system. It permits some simple commands, such as memory dump, halt, step, go and ID-check, as well as some more in-depths analysis of the state of the ARM core and the ICE breaker module.



Using command script files

J-Link commander can also be used in script mode which allows the user to use J-Link commander for batch processing and without user interaction. When using J-Link commander in script mode, the path to a script file is passed to it. The syntax in the script file is the same as when using regular commands in J-Link commander (one line per command).

Example

```
JLink.exe C:\script.jlink
Contents of script.jlink:
r
h
exec device = STM32F103ZE
loadbin C:\firmware.bin,0x08000000
```

J-LINK STR91X COMMANDER (COMMAND LINE TOOL)

J-Link STR91x Commander (JLinkSTR91x.exe) is a tool that can be used to configure STR91x cores. It permits some STR9 specific commands like:

- Set the configuration register to boot from bank 0 or 1
- Erase flash sectors
- Read and write the OTP sector of the flash
- Write-protect single flash sectors by setting the sector protection bits
- Prevent flash from communicate via JTAG by setting the security bit

All of the actions performed by the commands, excluding writing the OTP sector and erasing the flash, can be undone. This tool can be used to erase the flash of the controller even if a program is in flash which causes the ARM core to stall.

fsize	Set the size of the primary flash manually. Syntax: fsize 0111213, where 0 selects a 256 Kbytes device, 1 a 512 Kbytes device, 2 a 1024 KBytes device and 3 a 2048 Kbytes device
showconf	Show configuration register content and security status
mem	Read memory
	Syntax: mem (Addr), (NumBytes)
erase	Erase flash sectors (OTP can not be erased).
	Syntax: erase <sectormaskl>, <sectormaskh></sectormaskh></sectormaskl>
	SectorMaskL = Bits $0-8$ mask sectors $0-8$ of bank 0
	SectorMaskH = Bits 0-4 mask sectors 0-4 of bank 1 Bit 17 masks the configuration sector
	Bit 17 masks the configuration sector Bit 18 masks the User-Code sector
	All other bits are ignored
erase hankØ	Erase flash bank 0
erase bank1	
erase all	Perform a full chip erase
setb	Boot from flash bank x (0 and 1 are available)
	Sytax: setb <int></int>
blank	Blank check all flash sectors
secure	Set the security bit. Protects device from read or debug access through the JTAG port (can only be cleared by a full chip erase).
unsecure	Unsecure the device. Content of configuration register is saved. Protect flash sectors.
protect	Protect Flash sectors. Syntax: protect 〈BankØSectorMask〉。〈Bank1SectorMask〉
	BankOSectorMask: Bits 0-8 mask flash sectors 0-8 of bank 0
	BankiSectorMask: Bits 0-4 mask flash sectors 0-4 of bank 1
unprotect	Unprotect flash sectors.
	Syntax: unprotect <bankøsectormask>, <bank1sectormask></bank1sectormask></bankøsectormask>
	BankOSectorMask: Bits 0-8 mask flash sectors 0-8 of bank 0
	Bank1SectorMask: Bits 0-4 mask flash sectors 0-4 of bank 1
readotp	Read OTP sectors
writeotp	Write words to the OTP sectors. Syntax: writeotp <word1>, [<word2>,, <word8>]</word8></word2></word1>
q	Quit

When starting the STR91x commander, a command sequence will be performed which brings MCU into Turbo Mode.

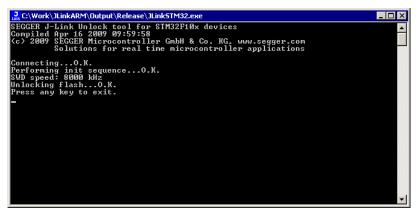
"While enabling the Turbo Mode, a dedicated test mode signal is set and controls the GPIOs in output. The IOs are maintained in this state until a next JTAG instruction is send." (ST Microelectronics)

Enabling Turbo Mode is necessary to guarantee proper function of all commands in the STR91x Commander.

J-LINK STM32 COMMANDER (COMMAND LINE TOOL)

J-Link STM32 Commander (JLinkSTM32.exe) is a free command line tool which can be used to disable the hardware watchdog of STM32 devices which can be activated by programming the option bytes. Moreover the J-Link STM32 Commander unsecures a read-protected STM32 device by re-programming the option bytes.

Note: Unprotecting a secured device or will cause a mass erase of the flash memory.



J-MEM MEMORY VIEWER

J-Mem displays memory contents of ARM-systems and allows modifications of RAM and SFRs (Special Function Registers) while the target is running. This makes it possible to look into the memory of an ARM chip at run-time; RAM can be modified and SFRs can be written. You can choose between 8/16/32-bit size for read and write accesses. J-Mem works nicely when modifying SFRs, especially because it writes the SFR only after the complete value has been entered.

<mark>, J-Mem</mark> File <u>T</u> arget	Optic	ns	<u>H</u> elp														
A <u>d</u> dress: 0x0	_		×1	×2	× <u>4</u>	Be	efresh										
Address	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Ĥ	B	С	D	Ε	F	ASCII
00000000	06	00	00	EA	FE	FF	FF	EA	FE	FF	FF	EA	FE	FF	FF	EA	
00000010	FE	FF	FF	EA	FE	FF	FF	EA	5C	07	00	EA	7C	07	00	EA	
00000020	50	DØ	9F	E5	50	00	9F	E5	ØF	ΕØ	AØ	E1	10	FF	2F	E1	PP/.
00000030	40	00	9F	E5	D1	FØ	21	E3	40	80	9F	E5	D2	FØ	21	E3	et.et.
00000040	00	DØ	AØ	E1	60	00	40	E2	13	FØ	21	E3	00	DØ	AØ	E1	`.@!
00000050	2C	00	9F	E5	ØF	EØ	AØ	E1	10	FF	2F	E1	24	ΕØ	9F	E5	,
00000060	24	00	9F	E5	10	FF	2F	E1	FE	FF	FF	EA	FE	FF	FF	EA	\$/
00000070	FE	FF	FF	EA	FE	FF	FF	EA	00	00	21	00	91	00	00	00	
08000080	00	FØ	FF	FF	25	01	00	00	68	00	00	00	DD	12	00	00	×h
00000090	00	B5	1A	48	9F	21	C9	43	19	4 A	ØA	60	19	49	80	22	H.!.C.J.`.I."
000000A0	12	02	ØA	60	18	49	01	62	81	6E	C9	07	FC	D5	17	49	`.I.b.nI
000000B0	C1	62	81	6E	49	07	FC	D5	81	6E	09	07	FC	D5	04	21	.b.nIn
00000000	01	63	81	6E	09	07	FC	D5	01	6 B	03	22	ØA	43	02	63	.c.nk.".C.c
000000D0	81	6E	09	07	FC	D5	ØE	48	ØE	49	01	60	01	20	05	EØ	.nH.I.`
000000E0	04	21	41	43	ØA	4A	ØC	4B	53	50	40	10	1F	28	F7	DB	. AC.J.KSPC
000000F0	ØA	48	ØB	49	01	60	01	BC	00	47	CØ	46	00	FC	FF	FF	.H.I.`G.F
00000100	00	01	30	00	44	FD	FF	FF	01	06	00	00	05	10	19	10	0.D
00000110	80	FØ	FF	FF	6C	00	00	00	70	00	00	00	34	F1	FF	FF	1p4
00000120	74	00	00	00	12	40	13	48	70	B4	81	BØ	11	10	12	1D	tJ.Hp
00000130	ØA	EØ	ØB	68	54	68	15	68	00	2B	03	DØ	5B	1E	E6	5C	hTh.h.+[\
00000140	EE	54	FB	D1	ØC	31	ØC	32	81	42	ØC	D2	53	68	14	68	.T1.2.BSh.h 💌
Ready										C	onneo	ted		ABM	core	id: 3F	FOFOFOF Speed: 4000 kHz

J-FLASH ARM (PROGRAM FLASH MEMORY VIA JTAG)

J-Flash ARM is a software running on Windows XP, Windows 2003 or Windows Vista systems and enables you to program your flash EEPROM devices via the JTAG connector on your target system.

J-Flash ARM works with any ARM7/9 system and supports all common external flashes, as well as the programming of internal flash of ARM microcontrollers. It allows you to erase, fill, program, blank check, upload flash content, and view memory functions of the software with your flash devices.

J-Flash requires a additional license. Even without a license key you can still use J-Flash ARM to open project files, read from connected devices, blank check target memory, verify data files and so on. However, to actually program devices via J-Flash ARM and J-Link / J-Trace you are required to obtain a license key.

🛃 J-Flash ARM	[C:\Program Files\Se	gger\J-Flash ARM\Default.jflash]	_ 🗆 🗙	
<u>File E</u> dit ⊻iew	∐arget <u>O</u> ptions <u>W</u> ine	Jow Help		
Project - De	efault 💶 🗆 🗙			
Name	Value			
Connection	USB			
Init JTAG speed				
JTAG speed TAP number	Auto			
IR len	<not used=""></not>			
Inter	(not useu/			
Chip	Generic ARM7/ARM9			
Clock speed	<don't care=""></don't>			
Endian	Little			
Check core Id ABM core Id	No			
Use target RAM				
BAM address	0x0			
BAM size	8 KB			
Use DCC mode	Yes			
Manufacturer	no device selected			
Device	no device selected			
Size Flash Id	no device selected			
Base address	no device selected			
Organization	no device selected			
organization	TID GOVICO SOIOCIOG			
 LOG			- 🗆 🛛	
Application log sta	at and			
. J-Elash ABM (J-B	Tash compiled Jul 4 2005	14-27-201	<u>^</u>	
	LL compiled Jun 30 2005			
		Segger/J-Flash ARM/Flash.csv]		
- List of flash devi	ces read successfully (14	7 Devices)		
List of MCU dev	rice list [U:\Program Files\ ices read successfully (50	SeggerU-Flash ARM/MCU.csv]		
		J-Flash ARM\Default.jflash]		
Project opened				
List of MCU device	s read successfully (50 D)	evices) Not connected		
200000000000000000000000000000000000000	Contract of the second s		11	

Features

- Works with any ARM7/ARM9 chip
- ARM microcontrollers (internal flash) supported
- Most external flash chips can be programmed
- High-speed programming: up to 300 Kbytes/second (depends on flash device)
- Very high-speed blank check: Up to 16 Mbytes/sec (depends on target)
- Smart read-back: Only non-blank portions of flash transferred and saved
- Easy to use, comes with projects for standard eval boards.

Using the J-LinkARM.dll

WHAT IS THE JLINKARM.DLL?

The J-LinkARM.dll is a standard Windows DLL typically used from C or C++, but also Visual Basic or Delphi projects. It makes the entire functionality of the J-Link / J-Trace available through the exported functions.

The functionality includes things such as halting/stepping the ARM core, reading/writing CPU and ICE registers and reading/writing memory. Therefore, it can be used in any kind of application accessing an ARM core.

UPDATING THE DLL

The IAR C-SPY[®] debugger is shipped with the JLinkARM.dll already installed. Anyhow it may make sense to replace the included DLL with the latest one available, to take advantage of improvements in the newer version.

Updating the JLinkARM.dll in the IAR Embedded Workbench for ARM (EWARM)

It's recommended to use the J-Link DLL updater to update the JLinkARM.dll in the IAR Embedded Workbench. The IAR Embedded Workbench IDE is a high-performance integrated development environment with an editor, compiler, linker, debugger. The compiler generates very efficient code and is widely used. It comes with the J-LinkARM.dll in the arm\bin subdirectory of the installation directory. To update this DLL, you should backup your original DLL and then replace it with the new one.

Typically, the DLL is located in C:\Program Files\IAR Systems\Embedded Workbench 6.n\arm\bin\.

After updating the DLL, it is recommended to verify that the new DLL is loaded as described in *Determining which DLL is used by a program* on page 39.

J-Link DLL updater

The J-Link DLL updater is a tool which comes with the J-Link software and allows the user to update the JLinkARM.dll in all installations of the IAR Embedded Workbench, in a simple way. The updater is automatically started after the installation of a J-Link software version and asks for updating old DLLs used by IAR. The J-Link DLL updater can also be started manually. Simply enable the checkbox left to the IAR installation which has been found. Click **Ok** in order to update the JLinkARM.dll used by the IAR installation.

IAR Embedded Workbench for AF)h in "C:\Tool\C\IAR\	ARM_V440A\ARM\bi	n'')		-
IAR Embedded Workbench for AF	RM 4.41A (DLL V3.80	c in "C:\Tool\C\IAR\	ARM_V441A\ARM\bi	n")		
IAR Embedded Workbench for AF	RM 4.42A (DLL V3.84	in "C:\Tool\C\IAR\4	ARM_V442A\ARM\bin	")		
IAR Embedded Workbench for AF	RM 4.31A (DLL V3.82	2 in "C:\Tool\C\IAR\4	ARM_V431A\ARM\bin	")		
IAR Embedded Workbench for AP	RM 4.30A (DLL V3.80)c in ''C:\Tool\C\IAR\	ARM_V430A\ARM\bi	n")		
IAR Embedded Workbench for AF	RM 5.10 (DLL V3.78d	l in "C:\Tool\C\IAR\4	RM_V510\ARM\bin'')			
IAR Embedded Workbench for AF	RM 5.20 (DLL V3.85f	in "C:\Tool\C\IAR\A	RM_V520_beta885\AF	RM\bin'')		
IAR Embedded Workbench for AF						
IAR Embedded Workbench for AF						
IAR Embedded Workbench for AF						
IAR Embedded Workbench for AF	3M 5.20 (DLL V3.81k	in "C:\Program Files\	VAR Systems\Embedd	ed Workbench 5.	0 (EWARM 5.20.X	ALPHA)\ARM 🚽
Select <u>A</u> ll Select <u>N</u> one						
elect the ones you would like to repla						
he previous version will be renamed	and kept in the same ng DLL(s).	folder, allowing manu	ial "undo".			

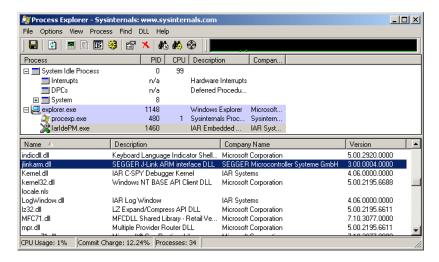
DETERMINING THE VERSION OF JLINKARM.DLL

To determine which version of the JLinkARM.dll you are facing, the DLL version can be viewed by right clicking the DLL in explorer and choosing Properties from the context menu. Click the Version tab to display information about the product version.

jlinkarm.dll Properties	? ×
General Version Security Summary	1
File version: 3.0.4.0	
Description: SEGGER J-Link ARM interface DLL	
Copyright: Copyright © 2004, 2005	
Other version information Item name: Value: Company Name Internal Name Language Original Filename Product Varsion Product Version	A
OK Cancel	Apply

DETERMINING WHICH DLL IS USED BY A PROGRAM

To verify that the program you are working with is using the DLL you expect it to use, you can investigate which DLLs are loaded by your program with tools like Sysinternals' Process Explorer. It shows you details about the DLLs, used by your program, such as manufacturer and version.



Process Explorer is - at the time of writing - a free utility which can be downloaded from www.sysinternals.com.

Setup

This chapter describes the setup procedure required in order to work with J-Link / J-Trace. Primarily this includes the installation of the J-Link software and documentation package, which also includes a kernel mode J-Link USB driver in your host system.

Installing the J-Link ARM

Refer to chapter *J-Link and J-Trace related software* on page 33 for an overview about the J-Link software and documentation pack.

SETUP PROCEDURE

To install the J-Link ARM software and documentation pack, follow this procedure:

Note: Check for J-Link related downloads on our website: http://www.iar.com/jlinkarm

- I Install IAR Embedded Workbench.
- 2 Connect your computer and the J-Link debug probe using the USB cable. The green LED on the front panel of the J-Link debug probe will blink for a few moments while Windows searches for a USB driver.
- 3 When you do this for the first time, Windows will start the Install wizard. Choose Install from a specific location.
- 4 When asked to locate the USB drivers, click the browse button and navigate to the directory Program Files\IAR Systems\Embedded Workbench 6.n\Kickstart\arm\drivers\JLink. Note that Windows XP might display a warning that the driver is not certified by Microsoft. Ignore this warning and click Continue.
- 5 Click Finish. The green LED on the J-Link debug probe stops blinking. The installation is now ready.

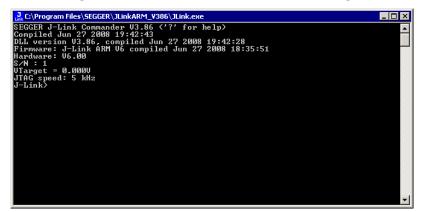
Note:Note: In Windows 7, the Installation Wizard is not started automatically and you will get a message that the driver has not been installed properly. Navigate to IAR Systems\Embedded Workbench 6.n\arm\drivers\Jlink and start the InstDrivers application. This will install the driver and the green light should shine steadily.

Setting up the USB interface

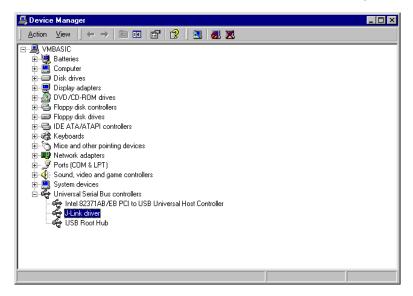
VERIFYING CORRECT DRIVER INSTALLATION

To verify the correct installation of the driver, disconnect and reconnect J-Link / J-Trace to the USB port. During the enumeration process which takes about 2 seconds, the LED on J-Link / J-Trace is flashing. After successful enumeration, the LED stays on permanently.

Start the provided sample application JLink.exe, available in the arm\bin directory of your installation, which should display the compilation time of the J-Link firmware, the serial number, a target voltage of 0.000V, a complementary error message, which says that the supply voltage is too low if no target is connected to J-Link / J-Trace, and the speed selection. The screenshot below shows an example.



In addition you can verify the driver installation by consulting the Windows device manager. If the driver is installed and your J-Link / J-Trace is connected to your computer, the device manager should list the J-Link USB driver as a node below "Universal Serial Bus controllers" as shown in the following screenshot:



Right-click on the driver to open a context menu which contains the command **Properties**. If you select this command, a **J-Link driver Properties** dialog box is opened and should report: **This device is working properly**.

J-Link driv	ver Properties			? ×
General	Driver			
¢	J-Link driver			
	Device type:	Universal Seria	l Bus controllers	
	Manufacturer:	Segger		
	Location:	J-Link		
Device status This device is working properly. If you are having problems with this device, click Troubleshooter to start the troubleshooter.				
			Troublesho	oter
<u>D</u> evice	usage:			
Use th	is device (enable)			•
			ОК	Cancel

If you experience problems, refer to the chapter *Support and FAQs* on page 135 for help. You can select the **Driver** tab for detailed information about driver provider, version, date and digital signer.

J-Link driv	ver Properties	? ×
General	Driver	
¢	J-Link driver	
	Driver Provider:	Segger
	Driver Date:	07-01-09
	Driver Version:	2.6.5.0
	Digital Signer:	Microsoft Windows Hardware Compatibility Publ
Details.	To uninstall the drive	iver files loaded for this device, click Driver er files for this device, click Uninstall. To update e, click Update Driver.
		OK Cancel

UNINSTALLING THE J-LINK USB DRIVER

If J-Link / J-Trace is not properly recognized by Windows and therefore does not enumerate, it makes sense to uninstall the J-Link USB driver.

This might be the case when:

- The LED on the J-Link / J-Trace is rapidly flashing.
- The J-Link / J-Trace is recognized as Unknown Device by Windows.

To have a clean system and help Windows to reinstall the J-Link driver, follow this procedure:

I Disconnect J-Link / J-Trace from your PC.

2 Open the Add/Remove Programs dialog (Start > Settings > Control Panel > Add/Remove Programs) and select Windows Driver Package - Segger (jlink) USB and click the Change/Remove button.

🖬 Add/Remov	e Programs		_ 🗆 ×
Change or Remove Programs	Currently installed programs: J-Link ARM V3.66a Windows Driver Package - Segger (jlink) USB (01/09/2007 2.6.5.0)	Sort by: Name	
Add New Programs Add/Remove Windows Components Components Set Program Access and Defaults	Click here for <u>support information</u> . To change this program or remove it from your computer, click Change/Remove.	<u>C</u> hange/Remove	

3 Confirm the uninstallation process.

Uninstall	Driver Package	×
?	All devices using this driver will be removed.	Do you wish to continue?
	Yes <u>N</u> o]

J-Link USB identification

In general, when using USB, there are two ways in which a J-Link can be identified:

- By serial number
- By USB address

Default configuration of J-Link is: Identification by serial number. Identification via USB address is used for compatibility and not recommended.

Background information

"USB address" really means changing the USB-Product Id (PID).

The following table shows how J-Links enumerate in the different identification modes.

Identification	PID	Serial number
Serial number (default)	0x0101	Serial number is real serial number of the J-Link or user assigned.
USB address 0 (Deprecated)	0x0101	123456
USB address I (Deprecated)	0x0102	123456
USB address 2 (Deprecated)	0x0103	123456
USB address 3 (Deprecated)	0x0104	123456

Table 1: J-Link enumeration in different identification modes

CONNECTING TO DIFFERENT J-LINKS CONNECTED TO THE SAME HOST PC VIA USB

In general, when having multiple J-Links connected to the same PC, the J-Link to connect to is explicitly selected by its serial number. IAR Embedded Workbench provides an extra field to type-in the serial number of the J-Link to connect to:

Category:	Factory Settings
General Options	
C/C++ Compiler	
Assembler	Setup Connection Breakpoints
Output Converter Custom Build	
Build Actions	Communication © USB: Serial number ▼ Serial no: 5800xxxx
Linker	Serial no: 5000xxxx
Debugger	○ ICP/IP: IP address 🔽
Simulator	IP address: aaa.bbb.ccc.ddd Serial no:
Angel	in address, add.bbb.ccc.ddd Senai no.
GDB Server	Interface JTAG scan chain
IAR ROM-monitor	 JTAG JTAG scan chain with multiple targets
J-Link/J-Trace	TAP number: 0
TI Stellaris	○ <u>S</u> WD Scan chain contains non-ARM devices
Macraigor	
PE micro RDI	Preceeding bits: 0
ST-LINK	Log communication
Third-Party Driver	
TI XDS100	\$PR0J_DIR\$\cspycomm.log

The following screenshot shows the connection dialog of IAR Embedded Workbench for ARM:

Working with J-Link and J-Trace

This chapter describes functionality and how to use J-Link and J-Trace.

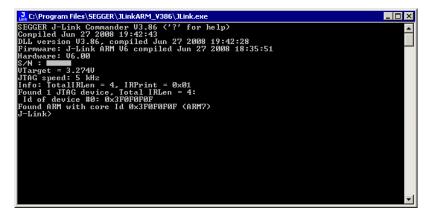
Connecting the target system

POWER-ON SEQUENCE

In general, J-Link / J-Trace should be powered on before connecting it with the target device. That means you should first connect J-Link / J-Trace with the host system via USB and then connect J-Link / J-Trace with the target device via JTAG. Power-on the device after you connected J-Link / J-Trace to it.

VERIFYING TARGET DEVICE CONNECTION

If the USB driver is working properly and your J-Link / J-Trace is connected with the host system, you may connect J-Link / J-Trace to your target hardware. Then start JLink.exe which should now display the normal J-Link / J-Trace related information and in addition to that it should report that it found a JTAG target and the target's core ID. The screenshot below shows the output of JLink.exe. As can be seen, it reports a J-Link with one JTAG device connected.



PROBLEMS

If you experience problems with any of the steps described above, read the chapter *Support and FAQs* on page 135 for troubleshooting tips. If you still do not find appropriate help there and your J-Link / J-Trace is an original product, you can contact support via e-mail. Provide the necessary information about your target processor, board etc. and we will try to solve your problem. A checklist of the required information together with the contact information can be found in chapter *Support and FAQs* on page 135 as well.

Indicators

J-Link uses indicators (LEDs) to give the user some information about the current status of the connected J-Link. All J-Links feature the main indicator. Some newer J-Links such as the J-Link Ultra come with additional input/output Indicators. In the following, the meaning of these indicators will be explained.

MAIN INDICATOR

For J-Links up to V7, the main indicator is single color (Green). J-Link V8 comes with a bi-color indicator (Green & Red LED), which can show multiple colors: green, red and orange.

Single color indicator (J-Link V7 and earlier)

Indicator status	Meaning
GREEN, flashing at 10 Hz	Emulator enumerates.
GREEN, flickering	Emulator is in operation. Whenever the emulator is executing a command, the LED is switched off temporarily. Flickering speed depends on target interface speed. At low interface speeds, operations typically take longer and the "OFF" periods are typically longer than at fast speeds.
GREEN, constant	Emulator has enumerated and is in Idle mode.
GREEN, switched off for 10ms once per second	J-Link heart beat. Will be activated after the emulator has been in idle mode for at least 7 seconds.
GREEN, flashing at I Hz	Emulator has a fatal error. This should not normally happen.

Table 1: J-Link single color main indicator

Bi-color indicator (J-Link V8)

Indicator status	Meaning
GREEN, flashing at 10 Hz	Emulator enumerates.
GREEN, flickering	Emulator is in operation. Whenever the emulator is executing a command, the LED is switched off temporarily. Flickering speed depends on target interface speed. At low interface speeds, operations typically take longer and the "OFF" periods are typically longer than at fast speeds.
GREEN, constant	Emulator has enumerated and is in Idle mode.
GREEN, switched off for 10ms once per second	J-Link heart beat. Will be activated after the emulator has been in idle mode for at least 7 seconds.
ORANGE	Reset is active on target.
RED, flashing at 1 Hz	Emulator has a fatal error. This should not normally happen.

Table 2: J-Link single color LED main color indicator

INPUT INDICATOR

Some newer J-Links such as the J-Link Ultra come with additional input/output Indicators. The input indicator is used to give the user some information about the status of the target hardware.

Bi-color input indicator

Indicator status	Meaning
GREEN	Target voltage could be measured. Target is connected.
ORANGE	Target voltage could be measured. RESET is pulled low (active) on target side.
RED	RESET is pulled low (active) on target side. If no target is connected, reset will be also active on target side.

Table 3: J-Link bi-color input indicator

OUTPUT INDICATOR

Some newer J-Links such as the J-Link Ultra come with additional input/output Indicators. The output indicator is used to give the user some information about the emulator-to-target connection.

Bi-color output indicator

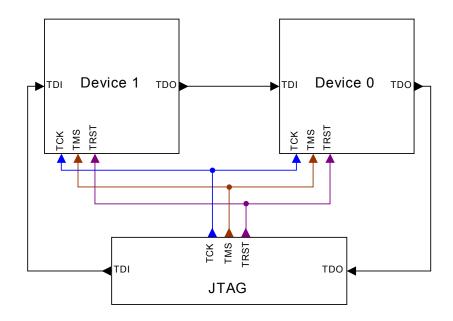
Indicator status	Meaning
OFF	Target power supply via Pin 19 is not active.
GREEN	Target power supply via Pin 19 is active.
ORANGE	Target power supply via Pin 19 is active. Emulator pulls RESET low (active).
RED	Emulator pulls RESET low (active).
Table 4: J-Link bi-color output	indicator

JTAG interface

By default, only one ARM device is assumed to be in the JTAG scan chain. If you have multiple devices in the scan chain, you must properly configure it. To do so, you have to specify the exact position of the ARM device that should be addressed. Configuration of the scan is done by the target application. A target application can be a debugger such as the IAR C-SPY® debugger, which offers a dialog box for this purpose.

MULTIPLE DEVICES IN THE SCAN CHAIN

J-Link / J-Trace can handle multiple devices in the scan chain. This applies to hardware where multiple chips are connected to the same JTAG connector. As can be seen in the following figure, the TCK and TMS lines of all JTAG device are connected, while the TDI and TDO lines form a bus.



Currently, up to 8 devices in the scan chain are supported. One or more of these devices can be ARM cores; the other devices can be of any other type but need to comply with the JTAG standard.

Configuration

The configuration of the scan chain depends on the application used. Read *JTAG interface* on page 49 for further instructions and configuration examples.

CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOXES

As explained before, it is responsibility of the application to allow the user to configure the scan chain. This is done in a dialog box.

IAR J-Link configuration dialog box

This dialog box can be found under Project | Options.

Category: Factory Settings General Options C/C++ Compiler Assembler Setup Connection Breakpoints Output Converter Custom Build Build Actions Linker Setup Connection Breakpoints Custom Build Buildactions Linker Communication Obsigger Simulator ICP/IP Angel GDB Server IAR ROM-monitor JTAG scan chain VII FTDI Macraigor ROI SWD VI Deb D D SWD
Third-Party Driver Log communication \$TOOLKIT_DIR\$\cspycomm.log

DETERMINING VALUES FOR SCAN CHAIN CONFIGURATION

When do I need to configure the scan chain?

If only one device is connected to the scan chain, the default configuration can be used. In other cases, J-Link / J-Trace may succeed in automatically recognizing the devices on the scan chain, but whether this is possible depends on the devices present on the scan chain.

How do I configure the scan chain?

2 values need to be known:

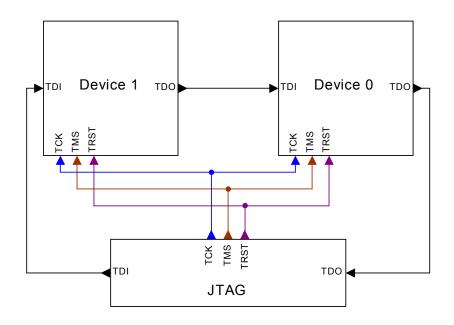
- The position of the target device in the scan chain
- The total number of bits in the instruction registers of the devices before the target device (IR len).

The position can usually be seen in the schematic; the IR len can be found in the manual supplied by the manufacturers of the others devices.

ARM7/ARM9 have an IR len of four.

Sample configurations

The diagram below shows a scan chain configuration sample with 2 devices connected to the JTAG port.



Examples

The following table shows a few sample configurations with 1,2 and 3 devices in different configurations.

Device 0 Chip(IR len)	Device I Chip(IR len)	Device 2 Chip(IR len)	Position	IR len
ARM(4)	-	-	0	0
ARM(4)	Xilinx(8)	-	0	0
Xilinx(8)	ARM(4)	-	I	8
Xilinx(8)	Xilinx(8)	ARM(4)	2	16
ARM(4)	Xilinx(8)	ARM(4)	0	0
ARM(4)	Xilinx(8)	ARM(4)	2	12
Xilinx(8)	ARM(4)	Xilinx(8)	I	8

Table 5: Example scan chain configurations

The target device is marked in blue.

JTAG SPEED

There are basically three types of speed settings:

- Fixed JTAG speed
- Automatic JTAG speed
- Adaptive clocking.

These are explained below.

Fixed JTAG speed

The target is clocked at a fixed clock speed. The maximum JTAG speed the target can handle depends on the target itself. In general ARM cores without JTAG synchronization logic (such as ARM7-TDMI) can handle JTAG speeds up to the CPU speed, ARM cores with JTAG synchronization logic (such as ARM7-TDMI-S, ARM946E-S, ARM966EJ-S) can handle JTAG speeds up to 1/6 of the CPU speed.

JTAG speeds of more than 10 MHz are not recommended.

Automatic JTAG speed

Selects the maximum JTAG speed handled by the TAP controller.

Note:On ARM cores without synchronization logic, this may not work reliably, because the CPU core may be clocked slower than the maximum JTAG speed.

Adaptive clocking

If the target provides the RTCK signal, select the adaptive clocking function to synchronize the clock to the processor clock outside the core. This ensures there are no synchronization problems over the JTAG interface.

If you use the adaptive clocking feature, transmission delays, gate delays, and synchronization requirements result in a lower maximum clock frequency than with non-adaptive clocking.

SWD interface

The J-Link support ARMs Serial Wire Debug (SWD). SWD replaces the 5-pin JTAG port with a clock (SWDCLK) and a single bi-directional data pin (SWDIO), providing all the normal JTAG debug and test functionality. SWDIO and SWCLK are overlaid on the TMS and TCK pins. In order to communicate with a SWD device, J-Link sends out data on SWDIO, synchronous to the SWCLK. With every rising edge of SWCLK, one bit of data is transmitted or received on the SWDIO.

SWD SPEED

Currently only fixed SWD speed is supported by J-Link. The target is clocked at a fixed clock speed. The SWD speed which is used for target communication should not exceed *target CPU speed* * 10. The maximum SWD speed which is supported by J-Link depends on the hardware version and model of J-Link. For more information about the maximum SWD speed for each J-Link / J-Trace model, please refer to *J-Link / J-Trace models* on page 11.

swo

Serial Wire Output (SWO) support means support for a single pin output signal from the core. The Instrumentation Trace Macrocell (ITM) and Serial Wire Output (SWO) can be used to form a Serial Wire Viewer (SWV). The Serial Wire Viewer provides a low cost method of obtaining information from inside the MCU.

Usually it should not be necessary to configure the SWO speed because this is usually done by the debugger.

Max. SWO speeds

The supported SWO speeds depend on the connected emulator. They can be retrieved

from the emulator. Currently, the following are supported:

Emulator	Speed formula	Resulting max. speed
J-Link V6	6MHz/n, n >= 12	500kHz
J-Link V7/V8	6MHz/n, n >= 1	6MHz

Table 6: J-Link supported SWO input speeds

Configuring SWO speeds

The max. SWO speed in practice is the max. speed which both, target and J-Link can handle. J-Link can handle the frequencies described in *SWO* on page 53 whereas the max. deviation between the target and the J-Link speed is about 3%.

The computation of possible SWO speeds is typically done in the debugger. The SWO output speed of the CPU is determined by TRACECLKIN, which is normally the same as the CPU clock.

Example1

Target CPU running at 72 MHz. n is be between 1 and 8192.

Possible SWO output speeds are:

72MHz, 36MHz, 24MHz, ...

J-Link V7: Supported SWO input speeds are: 6MHz / n, n>= 1:

6MHz, 3MHz, 2MHz, 1.5MHz, ...

Permitted combinations are:

SWO output	SWO input	Deviation percent
6MHz, n = 12	6MHz, n = I	0
3MHz, n = 24	3MHz, n = 2	0
		<= 3
2MHz, n = 36	2MHz, n = 3	0

Table 7: Permitted SWO speed combinations

Example 2

Target CPU running at 10 MHz.

Possible SWO output speeds are:

10MHz, 5MHz, 3.33MHz, ...

J-Link V7: Supported SWO input speeds are: 6MHz / n, n>= 1:

6MHz, 3MHz, 2MHz, 1.5MHz, ...

Permitted combinations are:

SWO output	SWO input	Deviation percent
2MHz, n = 5	2MHz, n = 3	0
IMHz, n = 10	IMHz, n = 6	0
769kHz, n = 13	750kHz, n = 8	2.53

Table 8: Permitted SWO speed combinations

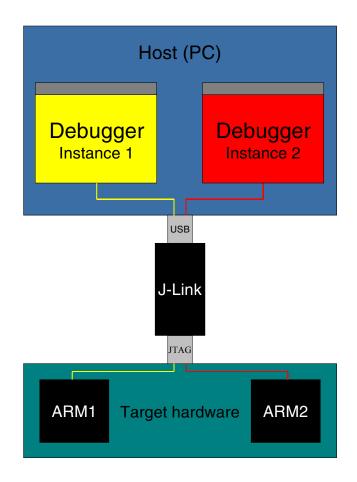
Multi-core debugging

J-Link / J-Trace is able to debug multiple cores on one target system connected to the same scan chain. Configuring and using this feature is described in this section.

HOW MULTI-CORE DEBUGGING WORKS

Multi-core debugging requires multiple debuggers or multiple instances of the same debugger. Two or more debuggers can use the same J-Link / J-Trace simultaneously. Configuring a debugger to work with a core in a multi-core environment does not require special settings. All that is required is proper setup of the scan chain for each debugger. This enables J-Link / J-Trace to debug more than one core on a target at the same time.

The following figure shows a host, debugging two ARM cores with two instances of the same debugger.



Both debuggers share the same physical connection. The core to debug is selected through the JTAG-settings as described below.

USING MULTI-CORE DEBUGGING IN DETAIL

- I Connect your target to J-Link / J-Trace.
- **2** Start IAR Embedded Workbench for ARM.
- 3 Choose Project | Options and configure your scan chain. The picture below shows the configuration for the first ARM core on your target.

Options for node "BTL_	AT91_V430"	X
Category: General Options C/C++ Compiler Assembler Custom Build Build Actions Linker Debugger Simulator Angel IAR ROM-monitor J-Link Macraigor RDI Third-Party Driver	Setup Connection Communication USB ICP/IP aaa.bbb.ccc.ddd JTAG scan chain JTAG scan chain ICP/IP ICP/IP aaa.bbb.ccc.ddd JTAG scan chain ICP/IP aaa.bbb.ccc.ddd JTAG scan chain ICP/IP aaa.bbb.ccc.ddd ICP/IP aaa.bbb.ccc.ddd JTAG scan chain ICP/IP aaa.bbb.ccc.ddd JTAG scan chain ICP/IP aaa.bbb.ccc.ddd JTAG scan chain ICP/IP ICP/IP ICP/IP	Factory Settings
	OK	Cancel

- **4** Start debugging the first core.
- **5** Start another instance of IAR Embedded Workbench for ARM.

6 Choose Project | Options and configure your second scan chain. The following dialog box shows the configuration for the second ARM core on your target.

Options for node "BTL_	AT91_V430"	×
Category: General Options C/C++ Compiler Assembler Custom Build Build Actions Linker Debugger Simulator Angel IAR ROM-monitor J-Link Macraigor RDI Third-Party Driver	Setup Connection Communication USB ICP/IP aaa.bbb.ccc.ddd JTAG scan chain JTAG scan chain ✓ Scan chain contains non-ARM devices Preceeding bits: 0 Log communication \$TOOLKIT_DIR\$\cspycomm.log	Factory Settings
	OK	Cancel

7 Start debugging your second core.

Example:

Core #I	Core #2	Core #3	TAP number debugger #I	TAP number debugger #2
ARM7TDMI	ARM7TDMI-S	ARM7TDMI	0	I
ARM7TDMI	ARM7TDMI	ARM7TDMI	0	2
ARM7TDMI-S	ARM7TDMI-S	ARM7TDMI-S	I	2

Table 9: Multicore debugging

Cores to debug are marked in blue.

THINGS YOU SHOULD BE AWARE OF

Multi-core debugging is more difficult than single-core debugging. You should be aware of the pitfalls related to JTAG speed and resetting the target.

JTAG speed

Each core has its own maximum JTAG speed. The maximum JTAG speed of all cores in the same chain is the minimum of the maximum JTAG speeds.

For example:

- Core #1: 2MHz maximum JTAG speed
- Core #2: 4MHz maximum JTAG speed
- Scan chain: 2MHz maximum JTAG speed

Resetting the target

All cores share the same RESET line. You should be aware that resetting one core through the RESET line means resetting all cores which have their RESET pins connected to the RESET line on the target.

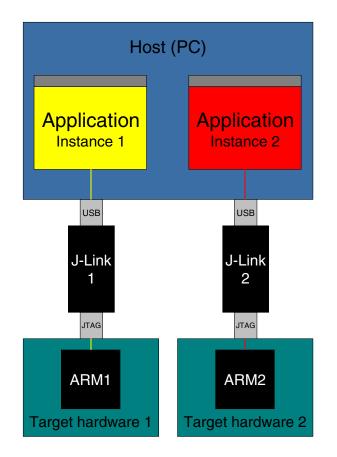
Connecting multiple J-Links / J-Traces to your PC

In general, it is possible to have an unlimited number of J-Links / J-Traces connected to the same PC. Current J-Link models are already factory-configured to be used in a multi-J-Link environment, older J-Links can be re-configured to use them in a multi-J-link environment.

HOW DOES IT WORK?

USB devices are identified by the OS by their product id, vendor id and serial number. The serial number reported by current J-Links is a unique number which allows to have an almost unlimited number of J-Links connected to the same host at the same time.

The sketch below shows a host, running two application programs. Each applicationcommunicates with one ARM core via a separate J-Link.



Older J-Links / J-Traces all reported the same serial number which made it necessary to configure them for USB0-3 if multiple J-Link should be connected to the same PC in parallel.

For these J-Links, we recommend to re-configure them to use the new enumeration method (report real serial number).

Re-configuration can be done by using the J-Link Configurator, which is part of the J-Link software and documentation package.

Re-configuring J-Link to use the new method does not have any bad side-effects on the current debug environment. Usually the user does not see any difference as long as only one emulator is connected.

J-Link control panel

Since software version V3.86 J-Link the J-Link control panel window allows the user to monitor the J-Link status and the target status information in real-time. It also allows the user to configure the use of some J-Link features such as flash download, flash breakpoints and ARM instruction set simulation. The J-Link control panel window can be accessed via the J-Link tray icon in the tray icon list. This icon is available when the debug session is started.

🕮 <mark>🔜</mark> 13:35

To open the status window, simply click on the tray icon.

5EGGER J-Link ARM ¥4.04a - Co	ntrol panel 📃 🗌 🗙
General Settings Break/Watch L	og CPU Regs Target Power SWV Device Emulator Show tray icon Start minimized Always on top Process C:\Program Files\SEGGER\JLinkARM_V404a\JLinkAR J-Link IAR J-Link KS V5.4, SN=1 Target interface JTAG: 5 kHz Endian Little 3.29 License About
Ready JLINKARM_GetSpeed	d (Done) 0.777 sec. in 28 calls

TABS

The J-Link status window supports different features which are grouped in tabs. The organization of each tab and the functionality which is behind these groups will be explained in this section

General

In the **General** section, general information about J-Link and the target hardware are shown. Moreover the following general settings can be configured:

- Show tray icon: If this checkbox is disabled the tray icon will not show from the next time the DLL is loaded.
- Start minimized: If this checkbox is disabled the J-Link status window will show up automatically each time the DLL is loaded.
- Always on top: if this checkbox is enabled the J-Link status window is always visible even if other windows will be opened.

The general information about target hardware and J-Link which are shown in this section, are:

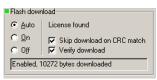
- Process: Shows the path of the file which loaded the DLL.
- J-Link: Shows OEM of the connected J-Link, the hardware version and the Serial number. If no J-Link is connected it shows "not connected" and the color indicator is red.
- **Target interface**: Shows the selected target interface (JTAG/SWD) and the current JTAG speed. The target current is also shown. (Only visible if J-Link is connected)
- Endian: Shows the target endianess (Only visible if J-Link is connected)
- Device: Shows the selected device for the current debug session.
- License: Opens the J-Link license manager.
- About: Opens the about dialog.

Settings

In the **Settings** section project- and debug-specific settings can be set. It allows the configuration of the use of flash download and flash breakpoints and some other target specific settings which will be explained in this topic. Settings are saved in the configuration file. This configuration file needs to be set by the debugger. If the debugger does not set it, settings can not be saved. All settings can only the changed by the user himself. All settings which are modified during the debug session have to be saved by pressing **Save settings**, otherwise they are lost when the debug session is closed.

Section: Flash download

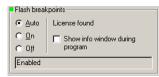
In this section, settings for the use of the J-Link ARM FlashDL feature and related settings can be configured. When a license for J-Link ARM FlashDL is found, the color indicator is green and "License found" appears right to the J-Link ARM FlashDL usage settings.



- Auto: This is the default setting of J-Link ARM FlashDL usage. If a license is found J-Link ARM FlashDL is enabled. Otherwise J-Link ARM FlashDL will be disabled internally.
- On: Enables the J-Link ARM FlashDL feature. If no license has been found an error message appears.
- Off: Disables the J-Link ARM FlashDL feature.
- Skip download on CRC match: J-Link checks the CRC of the flash content to determine if the current application has already been downloaded to the flash. If a CRC match occurs, the flash download is not necessary and skipped. (Only available if J-Link ARM FlashDL usage is configured as Auto or On)
- Verify download: If this checkbox is enabled J-Link verifies the flash content after the download. (Only available if J-Link ARM FlashDL usage is configured as Auto or On)

Section: Flash breakpoints:

In this section, settings for the use of the FlashBP feature and related settings can be configured. When a license for FlashBP is found, the color indicator is green and "License found" appears right to the FlashBP usage settings.



- Auto: This is the default setting of FlashBP usage. If a license has been found the FlashBP feature will be enabled. Otherwise FlashBP will be disabled internally.
- On: Enables the FlashBP feature. If no license has been found an error message appears.
- Off: Disables the FlashBP feature.
- Show window during program: When this checkbox is enabled the "Programming flash" window is shown when flash is re-programmed in order to set/clear flash breakpoints.

Flash download and flash breakpoints independent settings

These settings do not belong to the J-Link flash download and flash breakpoints settings section. They can be configured without any license needed.

Settings file Settings file Settings file Settings file Not specified	ce Emulator M · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Flash download C Auto License found C On Verity download on CRC match Disabled	vindow during
Override device selection Allow caching of flash contents (On) Allow instruction set simulation Override memory map Modify breakpoints during execution Allow	
Ready JLINKARM_GetSpeed (Done) 1.208 sec. i	in 32 calls

- Log file: Shows the path where the J-Link log file is placed. It is possible to override the selection manually by enabling the Override checkbox. If the Override checkbox is enabled a button appears which let the user choose the new location of the log file.
- Settings file: Shows the path where the configuration file is placed. This configuration file contains all the settings which can be configured in the Settings tab.
- Override device selection: If this checkbox is enabled, a dropdown list appears, which allows the user to set a device manually. This especially makes sense when J-Link can not identify the device name given by the debugger or if a particular device is not yet known to the debugger, but to the J-Link software.
- Allow caching of flash contents: If this checkbox is enabled, the flash contents are cached by J-Link to avoid reading data twice. This speeds up the transfer between debugger and target.
- Allow instruction set simulation: If this checkbox is enabled, ARM instructions will be simulated as far as possible. This speeds up single stepping, especially when FlashBPs are used.
- Save settings: When this button is pushed, the current settings in the Settings tab will be saved in a configuration file. This file is created by J-Link and will be created for each project and each project configuration (e.g. Debug_RAM, Debug_Flash). If no settings file is given, this button is not visible.
- Modify breakpoints during execution: This dropdown box allows the user to change the behavior of the DLL when setting breakpoints if the CPU is running. The following options are available:
 Allow: Allows settings breakpoints while the CPU is running. If the CPU needs to be halted in order to set the breakpoint, the DLL halts the CPU, sets the breakpoints and restarts the CPU.
 Allow if CPU does not need to be halted: Allows setting breakpoints while the CPU is running, if it does not need to be halted in order to set the breakpoint. If the CPU has to be halted the breakpoint is not set.
 Ask user if CPU needs to be halted: If the user tries to set a breakpoint while the CPU is running and the CPU

Ask user if CPU needs to be halted: If the user tries to set a breakpoint while the CPU is running and the CPU needs to be halted in order to set the breakpoint, the user is asked if the breakpoint should be set. If the breakpoint can be set without halting the CPU, the breakpoint is set without explicitly confirmation by the user. **Do not allow:** It is not allowed to set breakpoints while the CPU is running.

Break/Watch

In the Break/Watch section all breakpoints and watchpoints which are in the DLL internal breakpoint and watchpoint list are shown.

Rraa	kpoints:					
#	Handle	Address	Mode	Permission	Implementation	
1		0x0800011C	Unknown	Any	Flash - TBC	
2		0x08000128	Unknown	Any	Flash - TBC	
3		0x08000124	Unknown	Anv	Flash - TBC	
4		0x0800013A	Unknown	Any	Flash - TBC	
5		0x08000150	Unknown	Any	Flash - TBC	
6		0x0800016A	Unknown	Any	Flash - TBC	
ab #	chpoints: Handle	Address		Data	Access	
1	0x8000000×	0x08000120		0x00001000	Write, 16-bit	
Vect	or catch:					
#	Vector					

Section: Code

Lists all breakpoints which are in the DLL internal breakpoint list are shown.

- Handle: Shows the handle of the breakpoint.
- Address: Shows the address where the breakpoint is set.
- Mode: Describes the breakpoint type (ARM/THUMB)
- Permission: Describes the breakpoint implementation flags.
- Implementation: Describes the breakpoint implementation type. The breakpoint types are: RAM, Flash, Hard. An additional TBC (to be cleared) or TBS (to be set) gives information about if the breakpoint is (still) written to the target or if it's just in the breakpoint list to be written/cleared.

Note: It is possible for the debugger to bypass the breakpoint functionality of the J-Link software by writing to the debug registers directly. This means for ARM7/ARM9 cores write accesses to the ICE registers, for Cortex-M3 devices write accesses to the memory mapped flash breakpoint registers and in general simple write accesses for software breakpoints (if the program is located in RAM). In these cases, the J-Link software can not determine the breakpoints set and the list is empty.

Section: Data

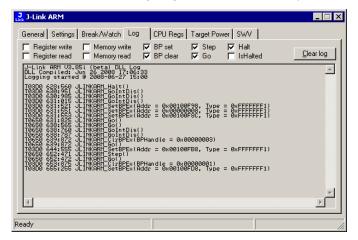
In this section, all data breakpoints which are listed in the DLL internal breakpoint list are shown.

- Handle: Shows the handle of the data breakpoint.
- Address: Shows the address where the data breakpoint is set.
- AddrMask: Specifies which bits of Address are disregarded during the comparison for a data breakpoint match. (A 1 in the mask means: disregard this bit)
- Data: Shows on which data to be monitored at the address where the data breakpoint is set.
- Data Mask: Specifies which bits of Data are disregarded during the comparison
- for a data breakpoint match. (A 1 in the mask means: disregard this bit)
- Ctrl: Specifies the access type of the data breakpoint (read/write).
- CtrlMask: Specifies which bits of Ctrl are disregarded during the comparison for a data breakpoint match.

Log

In this section the log output of the DLL is shown. The user can determine which function calls should be shown in the log window.

Available function calls to log: Register read/write, Memory read/write, set/clear breakpoint, step, go, halt, is halted.



CPU Regs

In this section the name and the value of the CPU registers are shown.

Index	Name	Value	State	
0	RO	0x0010269C		
1	R1	0x00000050		
2 3	R2	0x00000010		
	R3	0x0000003		-
4	R4	0x00201100		
5	R5	0x0000000		
6	R6	0x00000000		
7	R7	0x0000000		
8	CPSR	0x80000053		
9	R15 (PC)	0x00100FB8		
10	R8_USR	0x0000000		
11	R9_USR	0x0000000		
12	R10_USR	0x00000000		
13	R11_USR	0x0000000		
14	R12_USR	0x0000002		
15	R13 USR	0x00000000		

Target Power

In this section currently just the power consumption of the target hardware is shown.

J-Link ARM					_ 🗆 X
General Setting	gs Break/Watch	Log CPU Regs	Target Power	SWV Device M	emMap
Current statu © Power gr Power inform Consumption	abled	Permanent status Power gnabled Power disabled			
Ready	JLINKARM_ExecC	ommand (Done)		0.008 sec. in 20 cal	I

SWV

In this section SWV information are shown.

J-Link ARM	
General Settings Break/Watch Log CPU Reg	s Target Power SWV
Status UART encoding, 19200 bps Bytes in buffer 0 bytes Bytes transferred 23570 bytes Refresh counter 1522	Host buffer 4 MB
Ready	

- Status: Shows the encoding and the baudrate of the SWV data received by the target (Manchester/UART, currently J-Link only supports UART encoding).
- Bytes in buffer: Shows how many bytes are in the DLL SWV data buffer.
- **Bytes transferred**: Shows how many bytes have been transferred via SWV, since the debug session has been started.
- **Refresh counter**: Shows how often the SWV information in this section has been updated since the debug session has been started.
- Host buffer: Shows the reserved buffer size for SWV data, on the host side.
- Emulator buffer: Shows the reserved buffer size for SWV data, on the emulator side.

Reset strategies

J-Link / J-Trace supports different reset strategies. This is necessary because there is no single way of resetting and halting an ARM core before it starts to execute instructions. For example reset strategies which use the reset pin can not succeed on targets where the reset pin of the CPU is not connected to the reset pin of the JTAG connector. Reset strategy 0 is always the recommended one because it has been adapted to work on every target even if the reset pin (Pin 15) is not connected.

What is the problem if the core executes some instructions after RESET?

The instructions which are executed can cause various problems. Some cores can be completely "confused", which means they can not be switched into debug mode (CPU can not be halted). In other cases, the CPU may already have initialized some hardware components, causing unexpected interrupts or worse, the hardware may have been initialized with illegal values. In some of these cases, such as illegal PLL settings, the CPU may be operated beyond specification, possibly locking the CPU.

STRATEGIES FOR ARM 7/9 DEVICES

Type 0: Hardware, halt after reset (normal)

The hardware reset pin is used to reset the CPU. After reset release, J-Link continuously tries to halt the CPU. This typically halts the CPU shortly after reset release; the CPU can in most systems execute some instructions before it is halted. The number of instructions executed depends primarily on the JTAG speed: the higher the JTAG speed, the faster the CPU can be halted.

Some CPUs can actually be halted before executing any instruction, because the start of the CPU is delayed after reset release. If a pause has been specified, J-Link waits for the specified time before trying to halt the CPU. This can be useful if a bootloader which resides in flash or ROM needs to be started after reset.

This reset strategy is typically used if nRESET and nTRST are coupled. If nRESET and nTRST are coupled, either on the board or the CPU itself, reset clears the breakpoint, which means that the CPU can not be stopped after reset with the BP@0 reset strategy.

Type I: Hardware, halt with BP@0

The hardware reset pin is used to reset the CPU. Before doing so, the ICE breaker is programmed to halt program execution at address 0; effectively, a breakpoint is set at address 0. If this strategy works, the CPU is actually halted before executing a single instruction.

This reset strategy does not work on all systems for two reasons:

- If nRESET and nTRST are coupled, either on the board or the CPU itself, reset clears the breakpoint, which means the CPU is not stopped after reset.
- Some MCUs contain a bootloader program (sometimes called kernel), which needs to be executed to enable JTAG access.

Type 2: Software, for Analog Devices ADuC7xxx MCUs

This reset strategy is a software strategy. The CPU is halted and performs a sequence which causes a peripheral reset. The following sequence is executed:

- The CPU is halted
- A software reset sequence is downloaded to RAM
- A breakpoint at address 0 is set
- The software reset sequence is executed.

This sequence performs a reset of CPU and peripherals and halts the CPU before executing instructions of the user program. It is the recommended reset sequence for Analog Devices ADuC7xxx MCUs and works with these chips only.

Type 3: No reset

No reset is performed. Nothing happens.

Type 4: Hardware, halt with WP

The hardware RESET pin is used to reset the CPU. After reset release, J-Link continuously tries to halt the CPU using a watchpoint. This typically halts the CPU shortly after reset release; the CPU can in most systems execute some instructions before it is halted.

The number of instructions executed depends primarily on the JTAG speed: the higher the JTAG speed, the faster the CPU can be halted. Some CPUs can actually be halted before executing any instruction, because the start of the CPU is delayed after reset release

Type 5: Hardware, halt with DBGRQ

The hardware RESET pin is used to reset the CPU. After reset release, J-Link continuously tries to halt the CPU using the DBGRQ. This typically halts the CPU shortly after reset release; the CPU can in most systems execute some instructions before it is halted.

The number of instructions executed depends primarily on the JTAG speed: the higher the JTAG speed, the faster the CPU can be halted. Some CPUs can actually be halted before executing any instruction, because the start of the CPU is delayed after reset release.

Type 6: Software

This reset strategy is only a software reset. "Software reset" means basically no reset, just changing the CPU registers such as PC and CPSR. This reset strategy sets the CPU registers to their after-Reset values:

- PC = 0
- CPSR = 0xD3 (Supervisor mode, ARM, IRQ / FIQ disabled)
- All SPSR registers = 0x10
- All other registers (which are unpredictable after reset) are set to 0.
- The hardware RESET pin is not affected.

Type 7: Reserved

Reserved reset type.

Type 8: Software, for ATMEL AT91SAM7 MCUs

The reset pin of the device is disabled by default. This means that the reset strategies which rely on the reset pin (low pulse on reset) do not work by default. For this reason a special reset strategy has been made available.

It is recommended to use this reset strategy. This special reset strategy resets the peripherals by writing to the RSTC_CR register. Resetting the peripherals puts all peripherals in the defined reset state. This includes memory mapping register, which means that after reset flash is mapped to address 0. It is also possible to achieve the same effect by writing 0x4 to the RSTC_CR register located at address 0xffffd00.

Type 9: Hardware, for NXP LPC MCUs

After reset a bootloader is mapped at address 0 on ARM 7 LPC devices. This reset strategy performs a reset via reset strategy Type 1 in order to reset the CPU. It also ensures that flash is mapped to address 0 by writing the MEMMAP register of the LPC. This reset strategy is the recommended one for all ARM 7 LPC devices.

STRATEGIES FOR CORTEX-M DEVICES

J-Link supports different specific reset strategies for the Cortex-M cores. All of the following reset strategies are available in JTAG and in SWD mode. All of them halt the CPU after the reset.

Type 0: Normal

This is the default strategy. It works well for most Cortex-M devices. J-Link tries to reset both, core and peripherals by setting the SYSRESETREQ & VECTRESET bits in the AIRCR. The VC_CORERESET bit is used to halt the CPU before it executes a single instruction.

On devices that are known to have a bootloader, this bootloader is started after the core & peripherals have been reset and stopped before trying to start the application program, thus ensuring that the bootloader (which may perform important initialisations) has a chance to do so.

This type of RESET can fail:

One reason is that the CPU is in power down state. In this case, the reset pin is used to reset the device. If this fails as well, then Connect-under-Reset is executed.

Other reasons why the initial reset may not work are typically shortcomings in the silicon (sometimes only in Beta silicon). Some of these reasons are:

- Watchdog continues to run when CPU is halted
- SYSRESETREQ also reset debug unit

Type I: Core

Only the core is reset via the VECTRESET bit. The peripherals are not affected. After setting the VECTRESET bit, J-Link waits for the S_RESET_ST bit in the Debug Halting Control and Status Register (DHCSR) to first become high and then low afterwards. The CPU does not start execution of the program because J-Link sets the VC_CORERESET bit before reset, which causes the CPU to halt before execution of the first instruction.

Type 2: ResetPin

J-Link pulls its RESET pin low to reset the core and the peripherals. This normally causes the CPU RESET pin of the target device to go low as well, resulting in a reset of both CPU and peripherals. This reset strategy will fail if the RESET pin of the target device is not pulled low. The CPU does not start execution of the program because J-Link sets the VC_CORERESET bit before reset, which causes the CPU to halt before execution of the first instruction.

Type 3: Connect under Reset

J-Link connects to the target while keeping Reset active (reset is pulled low and remains low while connecting to the target). This is the recommended reset strategy for STM32 devices. This reset strategy has been designed for the case that communication with the core is not possible in normal mode so the VC_CORERESET bit can not be set in order to guarantee that the core is halted immediately after reset.

Type 4: Reset core & peripherals, halt after bootloader

Same as type 0, but bootloader is always executed. This reset strategy has been designed for MCUs/CPUs which have a bootloader located in ROM which needs to run at first, after reset (since it might initialize some target settings to their reset state). When using this reset strategy, J-Link will let the bootloader run after reset and halts the target immediately after the bootloader and before the target application is started. This is the recommended reset strategy for LPC11xx and LPC13xx devices where a bootloader should execute after reset to put the chip into the "real" reset state.

Type 5: Reset core & peripherals, halt before bootloader

Same as Type 0, but bootloader is never executed. Not normally used, except in situations where the bootloader needs to be debugged.

Type 6: Reset for Freescale Kinetis devices

Performs a via reset strategy 0 (normal) first in order to reset the core & peripherals and halt the CPU immediately after reset. After the CPU is halted, the watchdog is disabled, since the watchdog is running after reset by default and if the target application does not feed the watchdog, J-Link loses connection to the device since it is reset permanently.

Type 7: Reset for Analog Devices CPUs (ADI Halt after kernel)

Performs a reset of the core and peripherals by setting the SYSRESETREQ bit in the AIRCR. The core is allowed to perform the ADI kernel (which enables the debug interface) but the core is halted before the first instruction after the kernel is executed in order to guarantee that no user application code is performed after reset.

Type 8: Reset core and peripherals

J-Link tries to reset both, core and peripherals by setting the SYSRESETREQ bit in the AIRCR. The VC_CORERESET bit is used to halt the CPU before it executes a single instruction.

Type 9: Reset for LPCI200 devices

On the NXP LPC1200 devices the watchdog is enabled after reset and not disabled by the bootloader, if a valid application is in the flash memory. Moreover, the watchdog keeps counting if the CPU is in debug mode. When using this reset strategy, J-Link performs a reset of the CPU and peripherals, using the SYSRESETREQ bit in the AIRCR and halts the CPU after the bootloader has been performed and before the first instruction of the user code is executed. Then the watchdog of the LPC1200 device is disabled. This reset strategy is only guaranteed to work on "modern" J-Links (J-Link V8, J-Link Pro, J-Link Ultra, J-Trace for Cortex-M, J-Link Lite) and if a SWD speed of min. 1 MHz is used. This reset strategy should also work for J-Links with hardware version 6, but it can not be guaranteed that these J-Links are always fast enough in disabling the watchdog.

Type 10: Reset for Samsung S3FN60D devices

On the Samsung S3FN60D devices the watchdog may be running after reset (if the watchdog is active after reset or not depends on content of the smart option bytes at addr 0xC0). The watchdog keeps counting even if the CPU is in debug mode (e.g. halted by a halt request or halted by vector catch). When using this reset strategy, J-Link performs a reset of the CPU and peripherals, using the SYSRESETREQ bit and sets VC_CORERESET in order to halt the CPU after reset, before it executes a single instruction. Then the watchdog of the S3FN60D device is disabled.

Using DCC for memory access

The ARM7/9 architecture requires cooperation of the CPU to access memory when the CPU is running (not in debug mode). This means that memory can not normally be accessed while the CPU is executing the application program. The normal way to read or write memory is to halt the CPU (put it into debug mode) before accessing memory. Even if the CPU is restarted after the memory access, the real time behavior is significantly affected; halting and restarting the CPU costs typically multiple milliseconds. For this reason, most debuggers do not even allow memory access if the CPU is running.

Fortunately, there is one other option: DCC (Direct communication channel) can be used to communicate with the CPU while it is executing the application program. All that is required is that the application program calls a DCC handler from time to time. This DCC handler typically requires less than 1 µs per call.

The DCC handler, as well as the optional DCC abort handler, is part of the J-Link software package and can be found in the Program Files\IAR Systems\Embedded Workbench 6.n\arm\src\debugger\DCC directory of the package.

WHAT IS REQUIRED?

- An application program on the host (typically a debugger) that uses DCC, in this case C-SPY
- A target application program that regularly calls the DCC handler
- The supplied abort handler should be installed (optional)

An application program that uses DCC is JLink.exe.

TARGET DCC HANDLER

The target DCC handler is a simple C-file taking care of the communication. The function DCC_Process() needs to be called regularly from the application program or from an interrupt handler. If a RTOS is used, a good place to call the DCC handler is from the timer tick interrupt. In general, the more often the DCC handler is called, the faster memory can be accessed. On most devices, it is also possible to let the DCC generate an interrupt which can be used to call the DCC handler.

TARGET DCC ABORT HANDLER

An optional DCC abort handler (a simple assembly file) can be included in the application. The DCC abort handler allows data aborts caused by memory reads/writes via DCC to be handled gracefully. If the data abort has been caused by the DCC communication, it returns to the instruction right after the one causing the abort, allowing the application program to continue to run. In addition to that, it allows the host to detect if a data abort occurred.

In order to use the DCC abort handler, 3 things need to be done:

- Place a branch to DCC_Abort at address 0x10 ("vector" used for data aborts)
- Initialize the Abort-mode stack pointer to an area of at least 8 bytes of stack memory required by the handler
- Add the DCC abort handler assembly file to the application

J-Link script files

In some situations it it necessary to customize some actions performed by J-Link. In most cases it is the connection sequence and/or the way in which a reset is performed by J-Link, since some custom hardware needs some special handling which can not be integrated into the generic part of the J-Link software. Normally, the J-Link script file is automatically set up by the debugger (if needed), based on the selected device in IAR Embedded Workbench. J-Link script files are written in C-like syntax in order to have an easy start to learning how to write J-Link script files. The script file syntax does support most statements (if-else, while, declaration of variables, ...) which are allowed in C, but not all of them. Moverover, there are some statements that are script file specific. The script file allows maximum flexibility, so almost any target initialization which is necessary, can be supported.

ACTIONS THAT CAN BE CUSTOMIZED

The script file support allows customizing of different actions performed by J-Link. If an generic-implemented action is replaced by an action defined in a scriptfile depends on if the corresponding function is present in the scriptfile. In the following all J-Link actions which can be customized using a script file, are listed and explained.

ResetTarget() Decsription

If present, it replaces the reset strategy performed by the DLL when issuing a reset.

Prototype

void ResetTarget(void);

InitEMU()

Decsription

If present, it allows configuration of the emulator prior to starting target communication. Currently this function is only used to configure if the target which is connected to J-Link has an ETB or not. For more information how to configure the existence of an ETB, please refer to *Global DLL variables* on page 72.

Prototype

void InitEMU(void);

InitTarget()

Decsription

If present, it can replace the auto-detection capability of J-Link. Some targets can not be auto-detected by J-Link since some special target initialization is necessary before communication with the core is possible. Moreover, J-Link uses a TAP reset to get the JTAG IDs of the devices in the JTAG chain. On some targets this disables access to the core.

Prototype

```
void InitTarget(void);
```

SCRIPT FILE API FUNCTIONS

In the following, the API functions which can be used in a script file to communicate with the DLL are explained.

MessageBox()

Description

Outputs a string in a message box.

Prototype

___api___ int MessageBox(const char * sMsg);

MessageBoxI()

Description

Outputs a constant character string in a message box. In addition to that, a given value (can be a constant value, the return value of a function or a variable) is added, right behind the string.

Prototype

___api___ int MessageBox1(const char * sMsg, int v);

Report()

Description

Outputs a constant character string on stdio.

Prototype

__api__ int Report(const char * sMsg);

Report I ()

Description

Outputs a constant character string on stdio. In addition to that, a given value (can be a constant value, the return value of a function or a variable) is added, right behind the string.

Prototype

__api__ int Report1(const char * sMsg, int v);

JTAG_SetDeviceId()

Description

Sets the JTAG Id of a specified device, in the JTAG chain. The index of the device depends on its position in the JTAG chain. The device closest to TDO has index 0. The Id is used by the DLL to recognize the device.

Before calling this function, please make sure that the JTAG chain has been configured correctly by setting the appropriate global DLL variables. For more information about the known global DLL variables, please refer to *Global DLL variables* on page 72.

Prototype

__api__ int JTAG_SetDeviceId(int DeviceIndex, unsigned int Id);

JTAG_GetDeviceId()

Description

Retrieves the JTAG Id of a specified device, in the JTAG chain. The index of the device depends on its position in the JTAG chain. The device closest to TDO has index 0.

Prototype

___api___ int JTAG_GetDeviceId(int DeviceIndex);

JTAG_WriteIR()

Description

Writes a JTAG instruction.

Before calling this function, please make sure that the JTAG chain has been configured correctly by setting the appropriate global DLL variables. For more information about the known global DLL variables, please refer to *Global DLL variables* on page 72.

Prototype

___api___ int JTAG_WriteIR(unsigned int Cmd);

JTAG_StorelR()

Description

Stores a JTAG instruction in the DLL JTAG buffer.

Before calling this function, please make sure that the JTAG chain has been configured correctly by setting the appropriate global DLL variables. For more information about the known global DLL variables, please refer to *Global DLL variables* on page 72.

Prototype

__api__ int JTAG_StoreIR(unsigned int Cmd);

JTAG_WriteDR()

Description

Writes JTAG data.

Before calling this function, please make sure that the JTAG chain has been configured correctly by setting the appropriate global DLL variables. For more information about the known global DLL variables, please refer to *Global DLL variables* on page 72.

Prototype

__api__ int JTAG_WriteDR(unsigned __int64 tdi, int NumBits);

JTAG_StoreDR()

Description

Stores JTAG data in the DLL JTAG buffer.

Downloaded from Datasheet.su

Before calling this function, please make sure that the JTAG chain has been configured correctly by setting the appropriate global DLL variables. For more information about the known global DLL variables, please refer to *Global DLL variables* on page 72.

Prototype

__api__ int JTAG_StoreDR(unsigned __int64 tdi, int NumBits);

JTAG_Write()

Description

Writes a JTAG sequence (max. 64 bits per pin).

Prototype

__api__ int JTAG_Write(unsigned __int64 tms, unsigned __int64 tdi, int NumBits);

JTAG_Store()

Description

Stores a JTAG seuqnece (max. 64 bits per pin) in the DLL JTAG buffer.

Prototype

__api__ int JTAG_Store(unsigned __int64 tms, unsigned __int64 tdi, int NumBits);

JTAG_GetU32()

Description

Gets 32 bits JTAG data, starting at given bit position.

Prototype

__api__ int JTAG_GetU32(int BitPos);

JTAG_WriteClocks()

Description

Writes a given number of clocks.

Prototype

___api___ int JTAG_WriteClocks(int NumClocks);

JTAG_StoreClocks()

Description

Stores a given number of clocks in the DLL JTAG buffer.

Prototype

___api___ int JTAG_StoreClocks(int NumClocks);

JTAG_Reset()

Description

Performs a TAP reset and tries to auto-detect the JTAG chain (Total IRLen, Number of devices). If auto-detection was successful, the global DLL variables which determine the JTAG chain configuration, are set to the correct values. For more information about the known global DLL variables, please refer to *Global DLL variables* on page 72.

Note: This will not work for devices which need some special init (for example to add the core to the JTAG chain), which is lost at a TAP reset.

Prototype

__api__ int JTAG_Reset(void);

SYS_Sleep()

Description

Waits for a given number of miliseconds. During this time, J-Link does not communicate with the target.

Prototype

__api__ int SYS_Sleep(int Delayms);

GLOBAL DLL VARIABLES

The script file feature also provides some global variables which are used for DLL configuration. Some of these variables can only be set to some specifc values, other ones can be set to the whole datatype with. In the following all global variables and their value ranges are listed and described.

Note: All global variables are treated as unsigned 32-bit values and are zero-initialized.

Variable	Description	R/W
СРИ	Used to set the target CPU core. If auto-detection of the device is not possible, you have to set this variable to tell J-Link what CPU core is connected to it. This variable can only be set to a known Global J-Link DLL constant. For a list of all valid values, please refer to <i>Global DLL</i> <i>constants</i> on page 73. <i>Example</i> CPU = ARM926EJS;	
JTAG_IRPre	Used for JTAG chain configuration. Sets the number of IR-bits of all devices which are closer to TDO than the one we want to communicate with. Example JTAG_IRPre = 6;	Read/Write
JTAG_DRPre	Used for JTAG chain configuration. Sets the number of devices which are closer to TDO than the one we want to communicate with. <i>Example</i> JTAG_DRPre = 2;	Read/Write
JTAG_IRPost	Used for JTAG chain configuration. Sets the number of IR-bits of all devices which are closer to TDI than the one we want to communicate with. Example JTAG_IRPost = 6;	Read/Write
JTAG_DRPost	Used for JTAG chain configuration. Sets the number of devices which are closer to TDI than the one we want to "communicate with. Example JTAG_DRPost = 0;	Read/Write
JTAG_IRLen	IR-Len (in bits) of the device we want to communicate with. <i>Example</i> JTAG_IRLen = 4;	Read/Write
JTAG_TotalIRLen	Computed automatically, based on the values of <i>JTAG_IRPre</i> , <i>JTAG_DRPre</i> , <i>JTAG_IRPost</i> and <i>JTAG_DRPost</i> . Example v = JTAG_TotalIRLen;	Read-only
JTAG_AllowTAPReset	 En-/Disables auto-JTAG-detection of J-Link. Has to be disabled for devices which need some special init (for example to add the core to the JTAG chain), which is lost at a TAP reset. Allowed values Auto-detection is enabled. Auto-detection is disabled. 	Write-only
JTAG_Speed	Sets the JTAG interface speed. Speed is given in kHz. <i>Example</i> JTAG_Speed = 2000; // 2MHz JTAG speed	Write-only

Table 10: Global DLL variables

Variable	Description	R/W
JTAG_ResetPin	<pre>Pulls reset pin low / Releases nRST pin. Used to issue a reset of the CPU. Value assigned to reset pin reflects the state. 0 = Low, I = high Example JTAG_ResetPin = 0; SYS_Sleep(5); // Give pin some time to get low JTAG_ResetPin = 1;</pre>	•
JTAG_TRSTPin	<pre>Pulls reset pin low / Releases nTRST pin. Used to issue a reset of the debug logic of the CPU. Value assigned to reset pin reflects the state. O = Low, I = high. Example JTAG_TRSTPin = 0; SYS_Sleep(5); // Give pin some time to get low JTAG_TRSTPin = 1;</pre>	,
JTAG_TCKPin	Pulls TCK pin LOW / HIGH. Value assigned to reset pin reflects the state. 0 = LOW, 1 = HIGH. Example JTAG TCKPin = 0;	Read/Write
JTAG_TDIPin	Pulls TDI pin LOW / HIGH. Value assigned to reset pin reflects the state. 0 = LOW, 1 = HIGH. Example JTAG_TDIPin = 0;	Read/Write
JTAG_TMSPin	Pulls TMS pin LOW / HIGH. Value assigned to reset pin reflects the state. 0 = LOW, I = HIGH. <i>Example</i> JTAG_TMSPin = 0;	Read/Write
EMU_ETB_IsPresent	<pre>If the connected device has an ETB and you want to use it with J-link, this variable should be set to I. Setting this variable in another function as InitEmu() does not have any effect. Example void InitEmu(void) { EMU_ETB_IsPresent = 1; }</pre>	, Write-only

Table 10: Global DLL variables

GLOBAL DLL CONSTANTS

Currently there are only global DLL constants to set the global DLL variable *CPU*. If necessary, more constants will be implemented in the future.

Constants for global variable: CPU

The following constants can be used to set the global DLL variable CPU:

- ARM7
- ARM7TDMI
- ARM7TDMIR3
- ARM7TDMIR4
- ARM7TDMIS
- ARM7TDMISR3
- ARM7TDMISR4
- ARM9
- ARM9TDMIS
- ARM920T
- ARM922T
- ARM926EJS
- ARM946EJS

- ARM966ES
- ARM968ES
- ARM11
- ARM1136
- ARM1136J
- ARM1136JS
- ARM1136JF
- ARM1136JFS
- ARM1156
- ARM1176
- ARM1176J
- ARM1176JS
- ARM1176IF
- ARM1176JFS
- CORTEX_M0
- CORTEX_M1
- CORTEX_M3
- CORTEX_M3R1P0
- CORTEX_M3R1P1
- CORTEX_M3R2P0
- CORTEX_M4
- CORTEX_R4

SCRIPT FILE LANGUAGE

The syntax of the J-Link script file language follows the conventions of the C-language, but it does not support all expressions and operators which are supported by the C-language. In the following, the supported operators and expressions are listed.

Supported Operators

The following operators are supported by the J-Link script file language:

- Multiplicative operators: *, /, %
- Additive operators: +, -
- Bitwise shift operators: <<, >>)
- Relational operators: <, >, <=, >=
- Equality operators: ==, !=
- Bitwise operators: &, I, ^
- Logical operators: &&, ||
- Assignment operators: =, *=, /=, +=, -=, <<=, >>=, &=, ^=, |=

Supported type specifiers

The following type specifiers are supported by the J-Link script file language:

- void
- char
- int (32-bit)
- _____int64

Supported type qualifiers

The following type qualifiers are supported by the J-Link script file language:

• const

- signed
- unsigned

Supported declarators

The following type qualifiers are supported by the J-Link script file language:

Array declarators

Supported selection statements

The following selection statements are supported by the J-Link script file language:

- if-statements
- if-else-statements

Supported iteration statements

The following iteration statements are supported by the J-Link script file language:

- while
- do-while

Jump statements

The following jump statements are supported by the J-Link script file language:

• return

Sample script files

The J-Link software and documentation package comes with sample script files for different devices. The sample script files can be found at $JLINK_INST_DIRSSmples_JLinkScripts$.

EXECUTING J-LINK SCRIPT FILES

In J-Link commander

When J-Link commander is started it searches for a script file called Default.JLinkScript. If this file is found, it is executed instead of the standard auto detection of J-Link. If this file is not present, J-Link commander behaves as before and the normal auto-detection is performed.

In debugger IDE environment

To execute a script file out of your debugger IDE, simply select the script file to execute in the Settings tab of the J-Link control panel and click the save button (after the debug session has been started). Usually a project file for J-Link is set by the debugger, which allows the J-Link DLL to save the settings of the control panel in this project file. After selecting the script file restart your debug session. From now on, the script file will be executed when starting the debug session.

Command strings

The behavior of the J-Link can be customized via command strings passed to the JLinkARM.dll which controls J-Link. Applications such as the J-Link Commander, but also the C-SPY debugger which is part of the IAR Embedded Workbench, allow passing one or more command strings. Command line strings can be used for passing commands to J-Link (such as switching on target power supply), as well as customize the behavior (by defining memory regions and other things) of J-Link. The use of command strings enables options which can not be set with the configuration dialog box provided by C-SPY.

LIST OF AVAILABLE COMMANDS

The table below lists and describes the available command strings.

Command	Description		
device	Selects the target device.		
DisableFlashBPs	Disables the FlashPB feature.		
DisableFlashDL	Disables the J-Link ARM FlashDL feature.		
EnableFlashBPs	Enables the FlashPB feature.		
EnableFlashDL	Enables the J-Link ARM FlashDL feature.		
map exclude	Ignore all memory accesses to specified area.		
map indirectread	Specifies an area which should be read indirect.		
map ram	Specifies location of target RAM.		
map reset	Restores the default mapping, which means all memory accesses are permitted.		
SetAllowSimulation	Enable/Disable instruction set simulation.		
SetCheckModeAfterRead	Enable/Disable CPSR check after read operations.		
SetResetPulseLen	Defines the length of the RESET pulse in milliseconds.		
SetResetType	Selects the reset strategy		
SetRestartOnClose	Specifies restart behavior on close.		
SetDbgPowerDownOnClose	Used to power-down the debug unit of the target CPU when the debug session is closed.		
SetSysPowerDownOnIdle	Used to power-down the target CPU, when there are no transmissions between J-Link and target CPU, for a specified timeframe.		
SupplyPower	Activates/Deactivates power supply over pin 19 of the JTAG connector.		
SupplyPowerDefault	Activates/Deactivates power supply over pin 19 of the JTAG connector permanently.		

Table 11: Available command line options

device

This command selects the target device.

Syntax

device = <DeviceID>

DeviceID has to be a valid device identifier. For a list of all available device identifiers please refer to chapter *Supported devices* on page 85.

Example

device = AT91SAM7S256

DisableFlashBPs

This command disables the FlashBP feature.

Syntax

DisableFlashBPs

DisableFlashDL

This command disables the <code>J-Link ARM FlashDL</code> feature.

Syntax

DisableFlashDL

EnableFlashBPs

This command enables the FlashBP feature.

Syntax

EnableFlashBPs

EnableFlashDL

This command enables the J-Link ARM FlashDL feature.

Syntax

EnableFlashDL

map exclude

This command excludes a specified memory region from all memory accesses. All subsequent memory accesses to this memory region are ignored.

Memory mapping

Some devices do not allow access of the entire 4GB memory area. Ideally, the entire memory can be accessed; if a memory access fails, the CPU reports this by switching to abort mode. The CPU memory interface allows halting the CPU via a WAIT signal. On some devices, the WAIT signal stays active when accessing certain unused memory areas. This halts the CPU indefinitely (until RESET) and will therefore end the debug session. This is exactly what happens when accessing critical memory areas. Critical memory areas should not be present in a device; they are typically a hardware design problem. Nevertheless, critical memory areas exist on some devices.

To avoid stalling the debug session, a critical memory area can be excluded from access: J-Link will not try to read or write to critical memory areas and instead ignore the access silently. Some debuggers (such as IAR C-SPY) can try to access memory in such areas by dereferencing non-initialized pointers even if the debugged program (the debuggee) is working perfectly. In situations like this, defining critical memory areas is a good solution.

Syntax

map exclude <SAddr>-<EAddr>

Example

This is an example for the map exclude command in combination with an NXP LPC2148 MCU.

Memory map	
0x0000000-0x0007FFFF	On-chip flash memory
0x00080000-0x3FFFFFF	Reserved
0x40000000-0x40007FFF	On-chip SRAM
0x40008000-0x7FCFFFFF	Reserved
0x7FD00000-0x7FD01FFF	On-chip USB DMA RAM
0x7FD02000-0x7FD02000	Reserved
0x7FFFD000-0x7FFFFFFF	Boot block (remapped from on-chip flash memory)
0x80000000-0xDFFFFFF	Reserved
0xE0000000-0xEFFFFFF	VPB peripherals
0xF0000000-0xFFFFFFF	AHB peripherals

The "problematic" memory areas are:

0x00080000-0x3FFFFFF	Reserved
0x40008000-0x7FCFFFFF	Reserved
0x7FD02000-0x7FD02000	Reserved
0x80000000-0xDFFFFFF	Reserved

To exclude these areas from being accessed through J-Link the map exclude command should be used as follows:

map exclude 0x00080000-0x3FFFFFFF
map exclude 0x40008000-0x7FCFFFFF
map exclude 0x7FD02000-0x7FD02000
map exclude 0x80000000-0xDFFFFFFFF

map indirectread

This command can be used to read a memory area indirectly. Indirectly reading means that a small code snippet is downloaded into RAM of the target device, which reads and transfers the data of the specified memory area to the host. Before map indirectread can be called a RAM area for the indirectly read code snippet has to be defined. Use therefor the map ram command and define a RAM area with a size of >= 256 byte.

Typical applications

Refer to chapter Fast GPIO bug on page 105 for an example.

Syntax

map indirectread <StartAddressOfArea>-<EndAddress>

Example

map indirectread 0x3fffc000-0x3fffcfff

map ram

This command should be used to define an area in RAM of the target device. The area must be 256-byte aligned. The data which was located in the defined area will not be corrupted. Data which resides in the defined RAM area is saved and will be restored if necessary. This command has to be executed before map indirectread will be called.

Typical applications

Refer to chapter Fast GPIO bug on page 105 for an example.

Syntax

map ram <StartAddressOfArea>-<EndAddressOfArea>

Example

map ram 0x4000000-0x40003fff;

map reset

This command restores the default memory mapping, which means all memory accesses are permitted.

Typical applications

Used with other "map" commands to return to the default values. The map reset command should be called before any other "map" command is called.

Syntax

map reset

Example

map reset

SetAllowSimulation

This command can be used to enable or disable the instruction set simulation. By default the instruction set simulation is enabled.

Syntax

SetAllowSimulation = $0 \mid 1$

Example

SetAllowSimulation 1 // Enables instruction set simulation

SetCheckModeAfterRead

This command is used to enable or disable the verification of the CPSR (current processor status register) after each read operation. By default this check is enabled. However this can cause problems with some CPUs (e.g. if invalid CPSR values are returned). Please note that if this check is turned off (SetCheckModeAfterRead = 0), the success of read operations cannot be verified anymore and possible data aborts are not recognized.

Typical applications

This verification of the CPSR can cause problems with some CPUs (e.g. if invalid CPSR values are returned). Note that if this check is turned off (SetCheckModeAfterRead = 0), the success of read operations cannot be verified anymore and possible data aborts are not recognized.

Syntax

SetCheckModeAfterRead = $0 \mid 1$

Example

SetCheckModeAfterRead = 0

SetResetPulseLen

This command defines the length of the RESET pulse in milliseconds. The default for the RESET pulse length is 20 milliseconds.

Syntax

SetResetPulseLen = <value>

Example

SetResetPulseLen = 50

SetResetType

This command selects the reset startegy which shall be used by J-Link, to reset the device. The value which is used for this command is analog to the reset type which shall be selected. For a list of all reset types which are available, please refer to *Reset strategies* on page 64. Please note that there different reset strategies for ARM 7/9 and Cortex-M devices.

Syntax

SetResetType = <value>

Example

SetResetType = 0 // Selects reset strategy type 0: normal

SetRestartOnClose

This command specifies whether the J-Link restarts target execution on close. The default is to restart target execution. This can be disabled by using this command.

Syntax

SetRestartOnClose = 0 | 1

Example

SetRestartOnClose = 1

SetDbgPowerDownOnClose

When using this command, the debug unit of the target CPU is powered-down when the debug session is closed.

Note: This command works only for Cortex-M3 devices

Typical applications

This feature is useful to reduce the power consumption of the CPU when no debug session is active.

Syntax

SetDbgPowerDownOnClose = <value>

Example

```
SetDbgPowerDownOnClose = 1 // Enables debug power-down on close. SetDbgPowerDownOnClose = 0 // Disables debug power-down on close.
```

SetSysPowerDownOnIdle

When using this command, the target CPU is powered-down when no transmission between J-Link and the target CPU was performed for a specific time. When the next command is given, the CPU is powered-up.

Note: This command works only for Cortex-M3 devices.

Typical applications

This feature is useful to reduce the power consumption of the CPU.

Syntax

SetSysPowerDownOnIdle = <value>

Note: A 0 for <value> disables the power-down on idle functionality.

Example

SupplyPower

This command activates power supply over pin 19 of the JTAG connector. The J-Link has the V5 supply over pin 19 activated by default.

Typical applications

This feature is useful for some eval boards that can be powered over the JTAG connector.

Syntax

```
SupplyPower = 0 \mid 1
```

Example

SupplyPower = 1

SupplyPowerDefault

This command activates power supply over pin 19 of the JTAG connector permanently. The J-Link has the V5 supply over pin 19 activated by default.

Typical applications

This feature is useful for some eval boards that can be powered over the JTAG connector.

Syntax

SupplyPowerDefault = 0 | 1

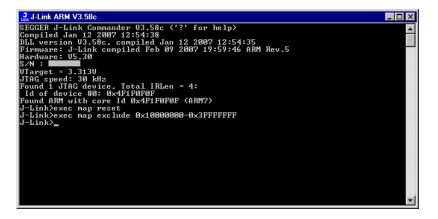
Example

SupplyPowerDefault = 1

USING COMMAND STRINGS

J-Link Commander

The J-Link command strings can be tested with the J-Link Commander. Use the command exec supplemented by one of the command strings.



Example

```
exec SupplyPower = 1
exec map reset
exec map exclude 0x1000000-0x3FFFFFFF
```

IAR Embedded Workbench

The J-Link command strings can be supplied using the C-SPY debugger of the IAR Embedded Workbench. Open the **Project options** dialog box and select **Debugger**.

AR BOM-monitor JLink /J-Trace LMI FTDI Macraigor RDI Thrid-Party Driver STO OLKIT_DIR\$\CONFIG\u00ec2378.ddf	J-Link/J-Trace LMI FTDI Macraigor RDI	Device description file Qverride default
--	--	---

On the Extra Options page, select Use command line options.

 $Enter --jlink_exec_command "<CommandLineOption>" in the textfield, as shown in the screenshot below. If more than one command should be used separate the commands with semicolon.$

Options for node "Proj	set" E
Category: General Options C/C++ Compiler Assembler Custom Build Build Actions Linker Debugger Simulator Angel IAR ROM-monitor J-Link/J-Trace LMI FTDI Macraigor RDI Third-Party Driver	Factory Settings Setup Download Extra Options Ommand line options: Command line options: (ink_exec_command "map ram 0x4000000-0x40003fff; map indire
	0K Cancel

Switching off CPU clock during debug

We recommend not to switch off CPU clock during debug. However, if you do, you should consider the following:

Non-synthesizable cores (ARM7TDMI, ARM9TDMI, ARM920, etc.)

With these cores, the TAP controller uses the clock signal provided by the emulator, which means the TAP controller and ICE-Breaker continue to be accessible even if the CPU has no clock.

Therefore, switching off CPU clock during debug is normally possible if the CPU clock is periodically (typically using a regular timer interrupt) switched on every few ms for at least a few us. In this case, the CPU will stop at the first instruction in the ISR (typically at address 0x18).

Synthesizable cores (ARM7TDMI-S, ARM9E-S, etc.)

With these cores, the clock input of the TAP controller is connected to the output of a three-stage synchronizer, which is fed by clock signal provided by the emulator, which means that the TAP controller and ICE-Breaker are not accessible if the CPU has no clock.

If the RTCK signal is provided, adaptive clocking function can be used to synchronize the JTAG clock (provided by the emulator) to the processor clock. This way, the JTAG clock is stopped if the CPU clock is switched off.

If adaptive clocking is used, switching off CPU clock during debug is normally possible if the CPU clock is periodically (typically using a regular timer interrupt) switched on every few ms for at least a few us. In this case, the CPU will stop at the first instruction in the ISR (typically at address 0x18).

Cache handling

Most ARM systems with external memory have at least one cache. Typically, ARM7 systems with external memory come with a unified cache, which is used for both code and data. Most ARM9 systems with external memory come with separate caches for the instruction bus (I-Cache) and data bus (D-Cache) due to the hardware architecture.

CACHE COHERENCY

When debugging or otherwise working with a system with processor with cache, it is important to maintain the cache(s) and main memory coherent. This is easy in systems with a unified cache and becomes increasingly difficult in systems with hardware architecture. A write buffer and a D-Cache configured in write-back mode can further complicate the problem.

ARM9 chips have no hardware to keep the caches coherent, so that this is the responsibility of the software.

CACHE CLEAN AREA

J-Link / J-Trace handles cache cleaning directly through JTAG commands. Unlike other emulators, it does not have to download code to the target system. This makes setting up J-Link / J-Trace easier. Therefore, a cache clean area is not required.

CACHE HANDLING OF ARM7 CORES

Because ARM7 cores have a unified cache, there is no need to handle the caches during debug.

CACHE HANDLING OF ARM9 CORES

ARM9 cores with cache require J-Link / J-Trace to handle the caches during debug. If the processor enters debug state with caches enabled, J-Link / J-Trace does the following:

When entering debug state

J-Link / J-Trace performs the following:

- it stores the current write behavior for the D-Cache
- it selects write-through behavior for the D-Cache.

When leaving debug state

J-Link / J-Trace performs the following:

- it restores the stored write behavior for the D-Cache
- it invalidates the D-Cache.

Note:The implementation of the cache handling is different for different cores. However, the cache is handled correctly for all supported ARM9 cores.

Flash download

This chapter describes how the flash download feature of the DLL can be used.

Introduction

The J-Link DLL comes with a lot of flash loaders that allow direct programming of internal flash memory for popular microcontrollers. Moreover, the J-Link DLL also allows programming of CFI-compliant external NOR flash memory. The flash download feature of the J-Link DLL does not require an extra license and can be used free of charge.

Why should I use the J-Link flash download feature?

Being able to download code directly into flash from the debugger or integrated IDE

significantly shortens the turn-around times when testing software. The flash download feature of J-Link is very efficient and allows fast flash programming. For example, if a debugger splits the download image into several pieces, the flash download software will collect the individual parts and perform the actual flash programming right before program execution. This avoids repeated flash programming. Once the setup of flash download is completed. Moreover, the J-Link flash loaders make flash behave as RAM. This means that the debugger only needs to select the correct device which enables the J-Link DLL to automatically activate the correct flash loader if the debugger writes to a specific memory address.

This also makes it very easy for debugger vendors to make use of the flash download feature because almost no extra work is necessary on the debugger side since the debugger has not to differ between memory writes to RAM and memory writes to flash.

Licensing

No extra license required. The flash download feature can be used free of charge.

Supported devices

J-Link supports download into the internal flash of a large number of microcontrollers. You can always find the latest list of supported devices on Segger's website:

http://www.segger.com/jlink_supported_devices.html

In general, J-Link can be used with any ARM7/9/11, Cortex-M0/M1/M3/M4 and Cortex-A5/A8/R4 core even if it does not provide internal flash.

Furthermore, flash download is also available for all CFI-compliant external NOR-flash devices.

Setup

IAR EMBEDDED WORKBENCH

Using the J-Link flash download feature in IAR EWARM is quite simple:

First, choose the right device in the project settings if not already done. The device settings can be found at **Project->Options->General Options->Target**.

Options for node "at91 Category: C/C++ Compiler Assembler Output Converter Custom Build Build Actions Linker Debugger Simulator Angel GDB Server IAR ROM-monitor J-Link/J-Trace LMI FTDI Macraigor RDI Third-Party Driver	Target Output Library Configuration Library Options MISRA-C Processor variant C Cgre ARM7TDMI © Device Atmel at91 sam7s256 Endian mode EPU © Little © Big © BES2 © BES2
	Cancel

To use the J-Link flash loaders, the IAR flash loader has to be disabled. To disable the IAR flash loader, the checkbox **Use flash loader(s)** at **Project->Options->Debugger->Download** has to be disabled, as shown below.

Options for node "at91	sam7s-ek"
Category: General Options C/C++ Compiler Assembler Output Converter Custom Build Build Actions Linker Debugger Simulator Angel GDB Server IAR ROM-monitor J-Link/J-Trace LMI FTDI Macraigor RDI Third-Party Driver	Factory Settings Setup Download Extra Options Plugins Attach to program Menify download Suppress download Suppress download Use flash loader(s) Edit
	DK Cancel

J-LINK COMMANDER

To configure J-Link Commander for flash download simply select the connected device by typing in the following command:

exec device = <DeviceName>

<DeviceName> is the name of the device for which download into internal flash memory shall be enabled. For a list of supported devices, please refer to *Supported devices* on page 85.

🔐 J-Link Commander	_ 🗆 🗵
JTAG speed: 100 kHz	A
J-LinkŠspeed 4000	
JTAG speed: 4000 kHz	
J-Link>h	
PC: (R15) = 0010079A, CPSR = 2000007F (System mode, THUMB FIQ dis.)	
R0 = 00000001, R1 = 00202D60, R2 = 00000001, R3 = 0010198F	
R4 = 000001F4, R5 = 00000000, R6 = 00025992, R7 = 00202CE0	
USR: R8 =00000000, R9 =00000000, R10=00000000, R11 =00000000, R12 =0000005F	
R13=00201FD8, R14=00102495	
FIQ: R8 =00000000, R9 =00000000, R10=00000000, R11 =00000000, R12 =00000000	
R13=00202A00, R14=00000000, SPSR=F0000036	
SUC: R13=00000000, R14=001007A0, SPSR=2000007F	
ABT: R13=00000000, R14=00000000, SPSR=F00000F9	
IRQ: R13=00202840, R14=001006DD, SPSR=8000007F	
UND: R13=000000000. R14=00000000_ SPSR=E0000092	
J-Link≻exec device = AT91SAM7S256	
Info: Device "AT91SAM7S256" selected <256 KB flash, 64 KB RAM>.	
J-Link>loadbin C:\Temp\test.bin,0x100000	
Loading binary file LC:\lemp\test.bin]	
Writing bin data into target memory C 0x00100000.	
Info: J-Link: Flash download: Flash programming performed for 1 range (1638	4 byt
es)	
Info: J-Link: Flash download: Total time_needed: 0.844s (Prepare: 0.116s, C	ompar
e: 0.020s, Program: 0.654s, Verify: 0.015s, Restore: 0.037s)	
J-Link>	

Setup for CFI flash

The setup for download into CFI-compliant memory is different from the one for internal flash.

IAR EMBEDDED WORKBENCH

Using the J-Link flash download feature with IAR Embedded Workbench is quite simple:

First, start the debug session and open the J-Link Control Panel. In the tab "Settings" you will find the location of the settings file.

June 10 June 1				
General Settings Breakpoints Log NET CPU Regs Target Power SWV Device Emu				
Log file C:WLink.log	Verride			
Settings file C:\Program Files\SEGGER\JLinkARM_V415r\Defau	It.ini Override			
Script file Not specified				
Flash download On Verify download on CRC match Off Verify download	Flash breakpoints Auto License found Dn Show info window during Off program			
Enabled, download pending: 0 bytes	Enabled			
Override device selection Alow caching of flash contents (Dn) Alow instruction set simulation Override memory map	Modify breakpoints during execution			
Ready JLINK_GetSpeed (Done)	0.243 sec. in 36 calls			

Close the debug session and open the settings file with a text editor. Add the following lines to the file:

[CFI] CFISize = <FlashSize> CFIAddr = <FlashAddr> [GENERAL] WorkRAMSize = <RAMSize> WorkRAMAddr = <RAMAddr> After this the file should look similar to the sample in the following screenshot.

🖉 Default.ini - Notepad 📃 🗖	×
<u> E</u> ile <u>E</u> dit F <u>o</u> rmat <u>H</u> elp	
[EREAKPOINTS] ShowInfowin = 1 EnableFlashBP = 2 BPDuringExecution = 0 [CFI] CFISize = 0x400000 [CPU] OverrideMemMap = 0 AllowSimulation = 1 ScriptFile="" [FLASH] SkipProgonCRCMatch = 1 VerifyDownload = 1 AllowCaching = 1 EnableFlashDL = 2 Override = 0 Device= "ADUC7020x62" [GENERAL] WorkRAMSize = 0x4000 WorkRAMAddr = 0x200000 [ESWO]	4
SWOLOgFile=""	-

Save the settings file and restart the debug session. Open the J-Link Control Panel and verify that the "MemMap" tab shows the new settings for CFI flash and work RAM area.

SEGGER J-Link ¥4.15r (be l			e Emulator MemMap Performance
CFI Flash Config 0x10000000 - 0x103F Info n.a.			Work RAM Config 0x00200000 - 0x00203FFF
Memory map Range	Size	Туре	Explanation
0x00000000 - 0xFFFFFFFF	4 GB	N	Normal

J-LINK COMMANDER

The following command sequence shows how to perform a download into external, CFI-compliant, parallel NOR-Flash on a ST STM32F103ZE using J-Link commander:

```
r
speed 1000
exec setcfiflash 0x64000000 - 0x64FFFFFF
exec setworkram 0x20000000 - 0x2000FFFF
w4 0x40021014, 0x00000114 // RCC_AHBENR, FSMC clock enable
w4 0x40021018, 0x000001FD // GPIOD~G clock enable
w4 0x40011400, 0xB4BB44BB // GPIOD low config, NOE, NWE => Output, NWAIT => Input
w4 0x40011404, 0xBBBBBBBB // GPIOD high config, A16-A18
w4 0x40011800, 0xBBBBBBBB // GPIOE low config, A19-A23
w4 0x40011804, 0xBBBBBBBB // GPIOE high config, D5-D12
w4 0x40011C00, 0x44BBBBBBB // GPIOF low config, A0-A5
w4 0x40011C04, 0xBBBB4444 // GPIOF high config, A6-A9
w4 0x40012000, 0x44BBBBBB // GPIOG low config, A10-A15
w4 0x40012004, 0x444B4BB4 // GPIOG high config, NE2 => output
w4 0xA0000008, 0x00001059 // CS control reg 2, 16-bit, write enable, Type: NOR flash
w4 0xA000000C, 0x10000505 // CS2 timing reg (read access)
w4 0xA000010C, 0x10000505 // CS2 timing reg (write access)
speed 4000
mem 0x64000000,100
loadbin C:\STMB672_STM32F103ZE_TestBlinky.bin,0x64000000
mem 0x64000000,100
```

Using the DLL flash loaders in custom applications

The J-Link DLL flash loaders make flash behave as RAM from a user perspective, since flash programming is triggered by simply calling the J-Link API functions for memory reading / writing. For more information about how to setup the J-Link API for flash programming please refer to *UM08002 J-Link SDK* documentation (available for SDK customers only).

Flash breakpoints

This chapter describes how the flash breakpoints feature of the DLL can be used.

Introduction

The J-Link DLL supports a feature called flash breakpoints which allows the user to set an unlimited number of breakpoints in flash memory rather than only being able to use the hardware breakpoints of the device. Usually when using hardware breakpoints only, a maximum of 2 (ARM 7/9/11) to 8 (Cortex-A/R) breakpoints can be set. The flash memory can be the internal flash memory of a supported microcontroller or external CFI-compliant flash memory. In the following sections the setup for different debuggers to use the flash breakpoints feature is explained.

How do breakpoints work?

There are basically 2 types of breakpoints in a computer system: hardware breakpoints and software breakpoints. Hardware breakpoints require a dedicate hardware unit for every breakpoint. In other words, the hardware dictates how many hardware breakpoints can be set simultaneously. ARM 7/9 cores have 2 breakpoint units (called "watchpoint units" in ARM's documentation), allowing 2 hardware breakpoints to be set. Hardware breakpoints do not require modification of the program code. Software breakpoints are different: The debugger modifies the program and replaces the breakpointed instruction with a special value. Additional software breakpoints do not require additional hardware units in the processor, since simply more instructions are replaced. This is a standard procedure that most debuggers are capable of, however, this usually requires the program to be located in RAM.

What is special about software breakpoints in flash?

Flash breakpoints allows setting of an unlimited number of breakpoints even if the user application is not located in RAM. On modern microcontrollers this is the standard scenario because on most microcontrollers the internal RAM is not big enough to hold the complete application. When replacing instructions in flash memory this requires reprogramming of the flash which takes much more time than simply replacing a instruction when debugging in RAM. The J-Link flash breakpoints feature is highly optimized for fast flash programming speed and in combination with the instruction set simulation only re-programs flash is absolutely necessary which makes debugging in flash using flash breakpoints almost as flawless as debugging in RAM.

What performance can I expect?

Flash algorithm, specially designed for this purpose, sets and clears flash breakpoints extremely fast; on microcontrollers with fast flash the difference between software breakpoints in RAM and flash is hardly noticeable.

How is this performance achieved?

We have put a lot of effort in making flash breakpoints really usable and convenient. Flash sectors are programmed only when necessary; this is usually the moment execution of the target program is started. A lot of times, more then one breakpoint is located in the same flash sector, which allows programming multiple breakpoints by programming just a single sector. The contents of program memory are cached, avoiding time consuming reading of the flash sectors. A smart combination of soft ware and hardware breakpoints allows us to use hardware breakpoints a lot of times, especially when the debugger is source level-stepping, avoiding re-programming the flash in these situations. A builtin instruction set simulator further reduces the number of flash operations which need to be performed. This minimizes delays for the user, while maximizing the life time of the flash. All resources of the ARM microcontroller are available to the application program, no memory is lost for debugging.

Licensing

In order to use the flash breakpoints feature a separate license is necessary for each J-Link. For some devices J-Link comes with a device-based license and some J-Link models also come with a full license for flash breakpoints but the normal J-Link comes without any licenses. For more information about licensing itself and which devices have a device-based license, please refer to *Licensing* on page 25.

24H FLASH BREAKPOINT TRIAL LICENSE

In general, SEGGER offers free 30-days trial licenses for flash breakpoints upon request. The J-Link DLL also comes with a special feature that allows the user to test the flash breakpoints feature for 24 hours without the need to request a trial license explicitly from SEGGER via E-Mail. This especially is useful for users who simply want to do some short term testing with the flash breakpoints feature without needing to wait for a requested trial license key. This special trial license can only activated once per emulator. If the user sets breakpoints during the debug session which would require a flash breakpoint license and no license is found, the DLL offers the user to activate the 24 hour trial license for the connected emulator.

J-Link Va	cxxx Out of breakpoints 🛛 🔀
	The debugger is trying to set a breakpoint point at address 0x00001F9C, but neither hardware nor software breakpoints are available.
	J-Link supports an unlimited number of breakpoints in flash memory. This feature requires an additional license from SEGGER, www.segger.com. It allows setting this and other breakpoints in flash memory and provides a significantly improved debugging experience.
	Free trial licenses are available. For a license, please contact info@segger.com. For more information, visit http://www.segger.com/cms/liink-flash-breakpoints.html
	You can activate a free one-time 24h trial license for this emulator. This will enable an unlimited number of breakpoints in flash memory for the next 24 hours.
	Do you want to activate the free trial license now ?
	Do not show this message again for today
	<u>Yes</u> <u>N</u> o

Supported devices

J-Link supports flash breakpoints for a large number of microcontrollers. You can always find the latest list of supported devices on Segger's website:

http://www.segger.com/jlink_supported_devices.html

In general, J-Link can be used with any ARM7/9/11, Cortex-M0/M1/M3/M4 and Cortex-A5/A8/R4 core even if it does not provide internal flash.

Furthermore, flash breakpoints are also available for all CFI compliant external NOR-flash devices.

Setup

SETUP

In IAR Embedded Workbench, flash breakpoints work if a license for flash breakpoints is present. No additional setup is required. The flash breakpoint feature is available for internal flashes and for external CFI-flash. For more information about how to setup IAR Embedded Workbench for flash download, please refer to *Setup* on page 86. If flash breakpoints are available can be verified using the J-Link control panel:

🛃 SEGGER J-Link ¥4.35g (beta) - Control panel	_ 🗆 🗙
General Settings Breakpoints Log NET CPU Regs Log file [C:\Link.log Settings file [C:\Program Files\SEGGER\JLinkARM_V435g\Default.ini r Script file	Target Power SWV RAWTrace
Not specified Flash download © On Compare Using fastest method © Off Verify Programmed sectors, fastest method Enabled, download pending: 0 bytes	Flash breakpoints C Auto License found O Dn Show info window during O Off program Enabled
Override device selection Override device selection Allow caching of flash contents (Dn) Allow instruction set simulation Override memory map Ready JLINK_HasError (Done)	Modify breakpoints during execution Allow 1.110 sec. in 14 calls

Device specifics

This chapter describes for which devices some special handling is necessary to use them with J-Link.

Analog Devices

J-Link has been tested with the following MCUs from Analog Devices:

- AD7160
- ADuC7020x62
- ADuC7021x32
- ADuC7021x62
- ADuC7022x32
- ADuC7022x62
- ADuC7024x62
- ADuC7025x32
- ADuC7025x62
- ADuC7026x62
- ADuC7027x62
- ADuC7028x62
- ADuC7030
- ADuC7031
- ADuC7032
- ADuC7033
- ADuC7034
- ADuC7036
- ADuC7038
- ADuC7039
- ADuC7060
- ADuC7061
- ADuC7062
- ADuC7128
- ADuC7129
- ADuC7229x126
- ADuCRF02
- ADuCRF101

ADUC7XXX

Software reset

A special reset strategy has been implemented for Analog Devices ADuC7xxx MCUs. This special reset strategy is a software reset. "Software reset" means basically RESET pin is used to perform the reset, the reset is initiated by writing special function registers via software.

The software reset for Analog Devices ADuC7xxxx executes the following sequence:

- The CPU is halted
- A software reset sequence is downloaded to RAM

- A breakpoint at address 0 is set
- The software reset sequence is executed.

It is recommended to use this reset strategy. This sequence performs a reset of CPU and peripherals and halts the CPU before executing instructions of the user program. It is the recommended reset sequence for Analog Devices ADuC7xxx MCUs and works with these devices only.

This information is applicable to the following devices:

- Analog ADuC7020x62
- Analog ADuC7021x32
- Analog ADuC7021x62
- Analog ADuC7022x32
- Analog ADuC7022x62
- Analog ADuC7024x62
- Analog ADuC7025x32
- Analog ADuC7025x62
- Analog ADuC7026x62
- Analog ADuC7027x62
- Analog ADuC7030
- Analog ADuC7031
- Analog ADuC7032
- Analog ADuC7033
- Analog ADuC7128
- Analog ADuC7129
- Analog ADuC7229x126

ATMEL

J-Link has been tested with the following ATMEL devices:

- AT91SAM3A2C
- AT91SAM3A4C
- AT91SAM3A8C
- AT91SAM3N1A
- AT91SAM3N1B
- AT91SAM3N1C
- AT91SAM3N2A
- AT91SAM3N2B
- AT91SAM3N2C
- AT91SAM3N4A
- AT91SAM3N4B
- AT91SAM3N4C
- AT91SAM3S1A
- AT91SAM3S1B
- AT91SAM3S1C
- AT91SAM3S2A
- AT91SAM3S2B
- AT91SAM3S2C
- AT91SAM3S4A
- AT91SAM3S4B
- AT91SAM3S4C

- AT91SAM3U1C
- AT91SAM3U2C
- AT91SAM3U4C
- AT91SAM3U1E
- AT91SAM3U2E
- AT91SAM3U4E
- AT91SAM3X2C
- AT91SAM3X2E
- AT91SAM3X2G
- AT91SAM3X2H
- AT91SAM3X4C
- AT91SAM3X4E
- AT91SAM3X4G
- AT91SAM3X4H
- AT91SAM3X8C
- AT91SAM3X8E
- AT91SAM3X8G
- AT91SAM3X8H
- AT91SAM7A3
- AT91SAM7L64
- AT91SAM7L128
- AT91SAM7S16
- AT91SAM7S161
- AT91SAM7S32
- AT91SAM7S321
- AT91SAM7S64
- AT91SAM7S128
- AT91SAM7S256
- AT91SAM7S512
- AT91SAM7SE32
- AT91SAM7SE256
- AT91SAM7SE512
- AT91SAM7X128
- AT91SAM7X256
- AT91SAM7X512
- AT91SAM7XC128
- AT91SAM7XC256
- AT91SAM7XC512
- AT91SAM9XE128
- AT91SAM9XE256

AT91SAM7

Reset strategy

The reset pin of the device is per default disabled. This means that the reset strategies which rely on the reset pin (low pulse on reset) do not work per default. For this reason a special reset strategy has been made available.

It is recommended to use this reset strategy. This special reset strategy resets the peripherals by writing to the RSTC_CR register. Resetting the peripherals puts all peripherals in the defined reset state. This includes memory mapping register, which means that after reset flash is mapped to address 0. It is also possible to achieve the same effect by writing 0x4 to the RSTC_CR register located at address 0xfffffd00.

This information is applicable to the following devices:

- AT91SAM7S (all devices)
- AT91SAM7SE (all devices)
- AT91SAM7X (all devices)
- AT91SAM7XC (all devices)
- AT91SAM7A (all devices)

Memory mapping

Either flash or RAM can be mapped to address 0. After reset flash is mapped to address 0. In order to majlink_supported_devices.html RAM to address 0, a 1 can be written to the RSTC_CR register. Unfortunately, this remap register is a toggle register, which switches between RAM and flash with every time bit zero is written.

In order to achieve a defined mapping, there are two options:

- I Use the software reset described above.
- 2 Test if RAM is located at 0 using multiple read/write operations and testing the results.

Clearly 1. is the easiest solution and is recommended.

This information is applicable to the following devices:

- AT91SAM7S (all devices)
- AT91SAM7SE (all devices)
- AT91SAM7X (all devices)
- AT91SAM7XC (all devices)
- AT91SAM7A (all devices)

Recommended init sequence

In order to work with an ATMEL AT91SAM7 device, it has to be initialized. The following paragraph describes the steps of an init sequence. An example for IAR Workbench is given.

- Set JTAG speed to 30kHz
- Reset target
- Perform peripheral reset
- Disable watchdog
- Initialize PLL
- Use full JTAG speed

Example

```
_Init()
* /
_Init() {
 __emulatorSpeed(30000);
                                             // Set JTAG speed to 30 kHz
 __writeMemory32(0xA5000004,0xFFFFFD00,"Memory");
                                             // Perform peripheral reset
 ___sleep(20000);
 __writeMemory32(0x00008000,0xFFFFFD44,"Memory");
                                             // Disable Watchdog
 ___sleep(20000);
 __writeMemory32(0x0000601,0xFFFFFC20,"Memory");
                                             // PLL
   _sleep(20000);
 ____writeMemory32(0x10191c05,0xFFFFFC2C,"Memory");
                                             // PLL
 ___sleep(20000);
 __writeMemory32(0x00000007,0xFFFFFC30,"Memory");
                                             // PLL
 ___sleep(20000);
   _writeMemory32(0x002f0100,0xFFFFFF60,"Memory");
                                             // Set 1 wait state for
                                             // flash (2 cycles)
// Use full JTAG speed
 ___sleep(20000);
  _emulatorSpeed(12000000);
}
*
      execUserReset()
*/
execUserReset() {
  _message "execUserReset()";
 _Init();
}
*
      execUserPreload()
* /
execUserPreload() {
   _message "execUserPreload()";
 _Init();
}
```

AT91SAM9

JTAG settings

We recommend using adaptive clocking.

This information is applicable to the following devices:

- AT91RM9200
- AT91SAM9260
- AT91SAM9261
- AT91SAM9262
- AT91SAM9263

DSPGroup

J-Link has been tested with the following DSPGroup devices:

• DA56KLF

Currently, there are no specifics for these devices.

Ember

J-Link has been tested with the following Ember devices:

• EM351

```
• EM357
```

Currently, there are no specifics for these devices.

Energy Micro

J-Link has been tested with the following Energy Micro devices:

- EFM32G200F16
- EFM32G200F32
- EFM32G200F64
- EFM32G210F128
- EFM32G230F32
- EFM32G230F64
- EFM32G230F128
- EFM32G280F32
- EFM32G280F64
- EFM32G280F128
- EFM32G290F32
- EFM32G290F64
- EFM32G290F128
- EFM32G840F32
- EFM32G840F64
- EFM32G840F128
- EFM32G880F32
- EFM32G880F64
- EFM32G880F128
- EFM32G890F32
- EFM32G890F64
- EFM32G890F128
- EFM32TG108F4
- EFM32TG108F8
- EFM32TG108F16
- EFM32TG108F32
- EFM32TG110F4
- EFM32TG110F8
- EFM32TG110F16
- EFM32TG110F32
- EFM32TG210F8
- EFM32TG210F16
- EFM32TG210F32
- EFM32TG230F8
- EFM32TG230F16
- EFM32TG230F32
- EFM32TG840F8
- EFM32TG840F16
- EFM32TG840F32

Currently, there are no specifics for these devices.

Freescale

J-Link has been tested with the following Freescale devices:

- MAC7101
- MAC7106
- MAC7111
- MAC7112
- MAC7116
- MAC7121
- MAC7122
- MAC7126
- MAC7131
- MAC7136
- MAC7141
- MAC7142
- MK10DN512
- MK10DX128
- MK10DX256
- MK20DN512
- MK20DX128
- MK20DX256
- MK30DN512
- MK30DX128
- MK30DX256
- MK40N512
- MK40X128
- MK40X256
- MK50DN512
- MK50DX256
- MK50DN512
- MK50DX256
- MK51DX256
- MK51DN512
- MK51DX256
- MK51DN512
- MK51DN256
- MK51DN512
- MK52DN512
- MK53DN512
- MK53DX256
- MK60N256
- MK60N512
- MK60X256

KINETIS FAMILY

UNLOCKING

If your device has been locked by setting the MCU security status to "secure", and mass erase via debug interface is not disabled, J-Link is able to unlock your Kinetis K40/K60 device. The device can be unlocked by using the "unlock" command in J-Link Commander.

For more information regarding the MCU security status of the Kinetis devices, please refer to the user manual of your device.

TRACING

The first silicon of the Kinetis devices did not match the data setup and hold times which are necessary for ETM-Trace. On these devices, a low drive strength should be configured for the trace clock pin in order to match the timing requirements.

On later silicons, this has been corrected.

Fujitsu

J-Link has been tested with the following Fujitsu devices:

- MB9AF102N
- MB9AF102R
- MB9AF104N
- MB9AF104R
- MB9BF104N
- MB9BF104R
- MB9BF105N
- MB9BF105R
- MB9BF106N
- MB9BF106R
- MB9BF304N
- MB9BF304R
- MB9BF305N
- MB9BF305R
- MB9BF306N
- MB9BF306R
- MB9BF404N
- MB9BF404R
- MB9BF405N
- MB9BF405R
- MB9BF406N
- MB9BF406R
- MB9BF504N
- MB9BF504R
- MB9BF505N
- MB9BF505R
- MB9BF506N
- MB9BF506R

Currently, there are no specifics for these devices.

Itron

J-Link has been tested with the following Itron devices:

• TRIFECTA

Currently, there are no specifics for these devices.

Luminary Micro

J-Link has been tested with the following Luminary Micro devices:

- LM3S101
- LM3S102
- LM3S301
- LM3S310
- LM3S315
- LM3S316
- LM3S317
- LM3S328
- LM3S601
- LM3S610
- LM3S611
- LM3S612
- LM3S613
- LM3S615
- LM3S617
- LM3S618
- LM3S628
- LM3S801
- LM3S811
- LM3S812
- LM3S815
- LM3S817
- LM3S818
- LM3S828
- LM3S2110
- LM3S2139
- LM3S2410
- LM3S2412
- LM3S2432
- LM3S2533
- LM3S2620
- LM3S2637
- LM3S2651
- LM3S2730
- LM3S2739
- LM3S2939
- LM3S2948
- LM3S2950
- LM3S2965

- LM3S6100
- LM3S6110
- LM3S6420
- LM3S6422
- LM3S6432
- LM3S6610
- LM3S6633
- LM3S6637
- LM3S6730
- LM3S6938
- LM3S6952
- LM3S6965

UNLOCKING LM3SXXX DEVICES

If your device has been "locked" accidentially (e.g. by bad application code in flash which mis-configures the PLL) and J-Link can not identify it anymore, there is a special unlock sequence which erases the flash memory of the device, even if it can not be identified. This unlock sequence can be send to the target, by using the "unlock" command in J-Link Commander.

NXP

J-Link has been tested with the following NXP devices:

- LPC1111
- LPC1113
- LPC1311
- LPC1313
- LPC1342
- LPC1343
- LPC1751
- LPC1751
- LPC1752
- LPC1754
- LPC1756
- LPC1758
- LPC1764
- LPC1765
- LPC1766
- LPC1768
- LPC2101
- LPC2102
- LPC2103
- LPC2103
 LPC2104
- LPC2105
- LPC2106
- LPC2109
- LPC2114
- LPC2119
- LPC2124
- LPC2129

- LPC2131
- LPC2132

• LPC2136 • LPC2138 • LPC2141 • LPC2142 • LPC2144 • LPC2146 • LPC2148 • LPC2194 • LPC2212 • LPC2214 • LPC2292 • LPC2294 • LPC2364 LPC2366 • LPC2368

- LPC2134

- LPC2378 • LPC2468
 - LPC2478
 - LPC2880

 - LPC2888
 - LPC2917
 - LPC2919
 - LPC2927
 - LPC2929
 - PCF87750
 - SJA2010
 - SJA2510

LPC ARM7-BASED DEVICES

Fast GPIO bug

The values of the fast GPIO registers can not be read direct via JTAG from a debugger. The direct access to the registers corrupts the returned values. This means that the values in the fast GPIO registers normally can not be checked or changed from a debugger.

Solution / Workaround

J-Link supports command strings which can be used to read a memory area indirect. Indirectly reading means that a small code snippet will be written into RAM of the target device, which reads and transfers the data of the specified memory area to the debugger. Indirectly reading solves the fast GPIO problem, because only direct register access corrupts the register contents.

Define a 256 byte aligned area in RAM of the LPC target device with the J-Link command map ram and define afterwards the memory area which should be read indirect with the command map indirectread to use the indirectly reading feature of J-Link. Note that the data in the defined RAM area is saved and will be restored after using the RAM area.

This information is applicable to the following devices:

- LPC2101
- LPC2102
- LPC2103

- LPC213x/01
- LPC214x (all devices)
- LPC23xx (all devices)
- LPC24xx (all devices)

Example

J-Link commands line options can be used with the C-SPY debugger of the IAR Embedded Workbench. Open the **Project options** dialog and select **Debugger**. Select **Use command line options** in the **Extra Options** tap and enter in the textfield --jlink_exec_command "map ram 0x4000000-0x40003fff; map indirectread 0x3fffc000-0x3fffcfff; map exclude 0x3fffd000-0x3ffffff; " as shown in the screenshot below.

Options for node "Project"			
Options for node "Proje Category: General Options C/C++ Compiler Assembler Custom Build Build Actions Linker Debugger Simulator Angel IAR ROM-monitor J-Link/J-Trace LMI FTDI Macraigor RDI Third-Party Driver	Setur Factory Settings Setup Download Extra Options Plugins Setup Command line options Command line options: (one per line) -ilink_exec_command "map ram 0x40000000-0x40003fff; map indire		
	OK Cancel		

With these additional commands are the values of the fast GPIO registers in the C-SPY debugger correct and can be used for debugging. For more information about J-Link command line options refer to subchapter *Command strings* on page 75.

RESET (CORTEX-M3 BASED DEVICES)

For Cortex-M3 based NXP LPC devices the reset itself does not differ from the one for other Cortex-M3 based devices: After the device has been reset, the core is halted before any instruction is performed. For the Cortex-M3 based LPC devices this means the CPU is halted before the bootloader which is mapped at address 0 after reset.

The user should write the memmap register after reset, to ensure that user flash is mapped at address 0. Moreover, the user have to correct the Stack pointer (R13) and the PC (R15) manually, after reset in order to debug the application.

ΟΚΙ

J-Link has been tested with the following OKI devices:

- ML67Q4002
- ML67Q4003
- ML67Q4050
- ML67Q4051
- ML67Q4060
- ML67Q4061

Currently, there are no specifics for these devices.

Renesas

J-Link has been tested with the following Renesas devices:

- R5F56104
- R5F56106
- R5F56107
- R5F56108
- R5F56216
- R5F56217
- R5F56218
- R5F562N7
- R5F562N8
- R5F562T6
- R5F562T7
- R5F562TA

Currently, there are no specifics for these devices.

Samsung

J-Link has been tested with the following Samsung devices:

• S3FN60D

S3FN60D

On the S3FN60D the watchdog may be running after reset (depends on the content of the smart option bytes at addr. 0xC0). The watchdog keeps counting even if the CPU is in debug mode (e.g. halted). So, please do not use the watchdog when debugging to avoid unexpected behavior of the target application. A special reset strategy has been implemented for this device which disables the watchdog right after a reset has been performed. We recommend to use this reset strategy when debugging a Samsung S3FN60D device.

ST Microelectronics

J-Link has been tested with the following ST Microelectronics devices:

- STR710FZ1
- STR710FZ2
- STR711FR0
- STR711FR1
- STR711FR2
- STR712FR0
- STR712FR1
- STR712FR2
- STR715FR0
- STR730FZ1
- STR730FZ2
- STR731FV0
- STR731FV1
 STR731FV1
- 511(/511 / 1
- STR731FV2
- STR735FZ1

- STR735FZ2
- STR736FV0
- STR736FV1
- STR736FV2
- STR750FV0
- STR750FV1
- STR750FV2
- STR751FR0
- STR751FR1
- STR751FR2
- STR752FR0
- STR752FR1
- STR752FR2
- STR755FR0
- STR755FR1
- STR755FR2
- STR755FV0
- STR755FV1
- STR755FV2
- STR911FM32
- STR911FM44
- STR911FW32
- STR911FW44
- STR912FM32
- STR912FM44
- STR912FW32
- STR912FW44
- STM32F101C6
- STM32F101C8
- STM32F101R6
- STM32F101R8
- STM32F101RB
- STM32F101V8
- STM32F101VB
- STM32F103C6
- STM32F103C8
- STM32F103R6
- STM32F103R8
- STM32F103RB
- STM32F103V8
- STM32F103VB

STR91X

JTAG settings

These device are ARM966E-S based. We recommend to use adaptive clocking for these devices.

Unlocking

The devices have 3 TAP controllers built-in. When starting J-Link.exe, it reports 3 JTAG devices. A special tool, J-Link STR9 Commander (JLinkSTR91x.exe) is available to directly access the flash controller of the device. This tool can be used to erase the flash of the controller even if a program is in flash which causes the ARM core to stall. For more information about the J-Link STR9 Commander, please refer to *J-Link STR91x Commander (Command line tool)* on page 34.

When starting the STR91x commander, a command sequence will be performed which brings MCU into Turbo Mode.

"While enabling the Turbo Mode, a dedicated test mode signal is set and controls the GPIOs in output. The IOs are maintained in this state until a next JTAG instruction is send." (ST Microelectronics)

Enabling Turbo Mode is necessary to guarantee proper function of all commands in the STR91x Commander.

Switching the boot bank

The bootbank of the STR91x devices can be switched by using the J-Link STR9 Commander which is part of the J-Link software and documentation package. For more information about the J-Link STR9 Commander, please refer to *J-Link STR91x Commander (Command line tool)* on page 34.

STM32F10X

These device are Cortex-M3 based. All devices of this family are supported by J-Link.

Option byte programming

J-Flash supports programming of the option bytes for STM32 devices. In order to program the option bytes simply choose the appropriate Device, which allows option byte programming, in the CPU settings tab (e.g. **STM32F103ZE** (allow opt. bytes)). J-Flash will allow programming a virtual 16-byte sector at address 0x06000000 which represents the 8 option bytes and their complements. You do not have to care about the option bytes' complements since they are computated automatically. The following table describes the structure of the option bytes sector

Address	[31:24]	[23:16]	[15:8]	[7:0]
0×0600000	complement	Option byte I	complement	Option byte 0
0x06000004	complement	Option byte 3	complement	Option byte 2
0x0600008	complement	Option byte 5	complement	Option byte 4
0x0600000C	complement	Option byte 7	complement	Option byte 6

Table 1: Option bytes sector description

Note:Writing a value of 0xFF inside option byte 0 will read-protect the STM32. In order to keep the device unprotected you have to write the key value 0xA5 into option byte 0.

Note:The address 0x06000000 is a virtual address only. The option bytes are originally located at address 0x1FFFF800. The remap from 0x06000000 to 0x1FFFF800 is done automatically by J-Flash.

Example

To program the option bytes 2 and 3 with the values 0xAA and 0xBB but leave the device unprotected your option byte sector (at addr 0x06000000) should look like as follows:

Address	[31:24]	[23:16]	[15:8]	[7:0]	
0×0600000	0×00	0xFF	0x5A	0xA5	
0x06000004	0x44	0×BB	0x55	0xAA	
0×06000008	0x00	0×FF	0×00	0×FF	
0x0600000C	0×00	0×FF	0×00	0×FF	

Table 2: Option bytes programming example

For a detailed description of each option byte, please refer to *ST programming manual PM0042, section "Option byte description"*.

Securing/unsecuring the device

The user area internal flash of the STM32 devices can be protected (secured) against read by untrusted code. The J-Flash software allows securing a STM32F10x device. For more information about J-Flash, please refer to *UM08003*, *J-Flash User Guide*. In order to unsecure a read-protected STM32F10x device, SEGGER offers two software components:

- J-Flash
- J-Link STM32 Commander (command line utility)

For more information about J-Flash, please refer to UM08003, J-Flash User Guide. For more information about the J-Link STM32 Commander, please refer to J-Link STM32 Commander (Command line tool) on page 36.

Note:Unsecuring a secured device will cause a mass-erase of the internal flash memory.

Hardware watchdog

The hardware watchdog of a STM32F10x device can be enabled by programming the option bytes. If the hardware watchdog is enabled the device is reset periodically if the watchdog timer is not refreshed and reaches 0. If the hardware watchdog is enabled by an application which is located in flash and which does not refresh the watchdog timer, the device can not be debugged anymore.

Disabling the hardware watchdog

In order to disable the hardware watchdog the option bytes have to be re-programmed. SEGGER offers a free command line tool included in you IAR Embedded Workbench installation which reprograms the option bytes in order to disable the hardware watchdog. For more information about the STM32 commander, please refer to *J-Link STM32 Commander (Command line tool)* on page 36.

Software watchdog

If you enable the software watchdog (independed watchdog / window watchdog) in your target application and still want to debug it, you should make sure that the watchdog does not keep running while the CPU is in debug mode (e.g. halted by J-Link). This can be configured via the DBGMCU_CR register of the STM32F10x devices. To configure the watchdog timers to stop while the CPU is in debug mode, bits 8 and 9 of the DBGMCU_CR have to be set:

```
*((volatile int *)(0x40040520)) = (1 << 8) | (1 << 9);
```

Texas Instruments

J-Link has been tested with the following Texas Instruments devices:

- TMS470R1A64
- TMS470R1A128
- TMS470R1A256
- TMS470R1A288
- TMS470R1A384
- TMS470R1B512
- TMS470R1B768
- TMS470R1B1M
- TMS470R1VF288
- TMS470R1VF688
- TMS470R1VF689

Currently, there are no specifics for these devices.

Toshiba

J-Link has been tested with the following Toshiba devices:

- TMPM321F10FG
- TMPM322F10FG
- TMPM323F10FG
- TMPM324F10FG
- TMPM330FDFG
- TMPM330FWFG
- TMPM330FYFG
- TMPM332FWUG
- TMPM333FDFG
- TMPM333FWFG
- TMPM333FYFG
- TMPM341FDXBG
- TMPM341FYXBG
- TMPM360F20FG
- TMPM361F10FG
- TMPM362F10FG
- TMPM363F10FG
- TMPM364F10FG
- TMPM366FDFG
- TMPM366FWFG
- TMPM366FYFG
- TMPM370FYDFG
- TMPM370FYFG
- TMPM372FWUG
- TMPM373FWDUG
- TMPM374FWUG
- TMPM380FWDFG
- TMPM380FWFG
- TMPM380FYDFG
- TMPM380FYFG
- TMPM382FSFG
- TMPM382FWFG
- TMPM395FWXBG

Currently, there are no specifics for these devices.

Target interfaces and adapters

This chapter gives an overview about J-Link / J-Trace specific hardware details, such as the pinouts and available adapters.

20-pin JTAG/SWD connector

PINOUT FOR JTAG

J-Link and J-Trace have a JTAG connector compatible to ARM's Multi-ICE. The JTAG connector is a 20 way Insulation Displacement Connector (IDC) keyed box header (2.54mm male) that mates with IDC sockets mounted on a ribbon cable.

*On later J-Link products like the J-Link Ultra, these pins are reserved for firmware extension purposes. They can be left open or connected to GND in normal debug environment. They are not essential for JTAG/SWD in general.

VTref	1	٠	• 2	NC
nTRST	3	•	• 4	GND
TDI	5	٠	• 6	GND
TMS	7	٠	• 8	GND
тск	9	٠	• 10	GND
RTCK	11	٠	• 12	GND
TDO	13	٠	• 14	GND*
RESET	15	٠	• 16	GND*
DBGRQ	17	٠	• 18	GND*
5V-Supply	19	٠	• 20	GND*

The following table lists the J-Link / J-Trace JTAG pinout.

PIN	SIGNAL	ТҮРЕ	Description
Ι	VTref	Input	This is the target reference voltage. It is used to check if the target has power, to create the logic-level reference for the input comparators and to control the output logic levels to the target. It is normally fed from Vdd of the target board and must not have a series resistor.
2	Not connect	ed NC	This pin is not connected in J-Link.
3	nTRST	Output	JTAG Reset. Output from J-Link to the Reset signal of the target JTAG port. Typically connected to nTRST of the target CPU. This pin is normally pulled HIGH on the target to avoid unintentional resets when there is no connection.
5	TDI	Output	JTAG data input of target CPU It is recommended that this pin is pulled to a defined state on the target board. Typically connected to TDI of the target CPU.
7	TMS	Output	JTAG mode set input of target CPU. This pin should be pulled up on the target. Typically connected to TMS of the target CPU.
9	ТСК	Output	JTAG clock signal to target CPU. It is recommended that this pin is pulled to a defined state of the target board. Typically connected to TCK of the target CPU.
11	RTCK	Input	Return test clock signal from the target. Some targets must synchronize the JTAG inputs to internal clocks. To assist in meeting this requirement, you can use a returned, and retimed, TCK to dynamically control the TCK rate. J-Link supports adaptive clocking, which waits for TCK changes to be echoed correctly before making further changes. Connect to RTCK if available, otherwise to GND.
13	TDO	Input	JTAG data output from target CPU. Typically connected to TDO of the target CPU.
15	RESET	I/O	Target CPU reset signal. Typically connected to the RESET pin of the target CPU, which is typically called "nRST", "nRESET" or "RESET".
17	DBGRQ	NC	This pin is not connected in J-Link. It is reserved for compatibility with other equipment to be used as a debug request signal to the target system. Typically connected to DBGRQ if available, otherwise left open.
19	5V-Supply	Output	This pin can be used to supply power to the target hardware. Older J-Links may not be able to supply power on this pin. For more information about how to enable/disable the power supply, please refer to <i>Target power supply</i> on page 115.

Table 1: J-Link / J-Trace pinout

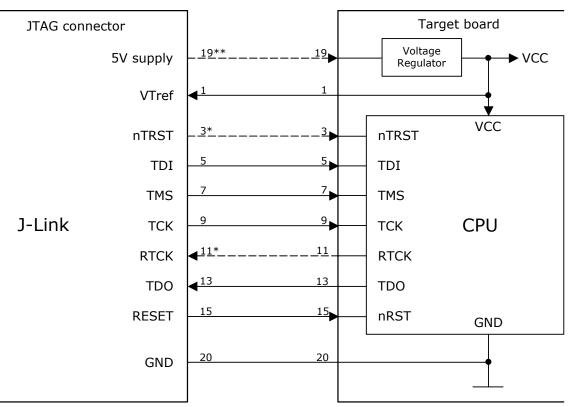
Pins 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 are GND pins connected to GND in J-Link. They should also be connected to GND in the target system.

Target board design

We strongly advise following the recommendations given by the chip manufacturer. These recommendations are normally in line with the recommendations given in the table *Pinout for JTAG* on page 113. In case of doubt you should follow the recommendations given by the semiconductor manufacturer.

You may take any female header following the specifications of DIN 41651. For example:

Harting	part-no. 09185206803
Molex	part-no. 90635-1202
Tyco Electronics	part-no. 2-215882-0



Typical target connection for JTAG

* NTRST and RTCK may not be available on some CPUs.

** Optional to supply the target board from J-Link.

Pull-up/pull-down resistors

Unless otherwise specified by developer's manual, pull-ups/pull-downs are recommended to be between 2.2 kOhms and 47 kOhms.

Target power supply

Pin 19 of the connector can be used to supply power to the target hardware. Supply voltage is 5V, max. current is 300mA. The output current is monitored and protected against overload and short-circuit. Power can be controlled via the J-Link commander. The following commands are available to control power:

Explanation
Switch target power on
Switch target power off
Set target power supply default to "on"
Set target power supply default to "off"

Table 2: Command List

PINOUT FOR SWD

The J-Link and J-Trace JTAG connector is also compatible to ARM's Serial Wire Debug (SWD).

*On later J-Link products like the J-Link Ultra, these pins are reserved for firmware extension purposes. They can be left open or connected to GND in normal debug environment. They are not essential for JTAG/SWD in general.

VTref	1 •	• 2	NC
nTRST	3 •	• 4	GND
TDI	5 🔸	• 6	GND
TMS	7 •	• 8	GND
тск	9 •	• 10	GND
RTCK	11 •	• 12	GND
TDO	13 •	• 14	GND*
RESET	15 •	• 16	GND*
DBGRQ	17 •	• 18	GND*
5V-Supply	19 🔹	• 20	GND*

The following table lists the J-Link / J-Trace SWD pinout.

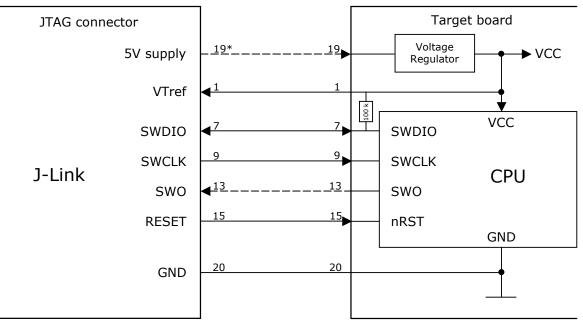
PIN	SIGNAL	ТҮРЕ	Description 5V-Supply 19 • 20 GND*
I	VTref	Input	This is the target reference voltage. It is used to check if the target has power, to create the logic-level reference for the input comparators and to control the output logic levels to the target. It is normally fed from Vdd of the target board and must not have a series resistor.
2	Not connect	ed NC	This pin is not connected in J-Link.
3	Not Used	NC	This pin is not used by J-Link. If the device may also be accessed via JTAG, this pin may be connected to nTRST, otherwise leave open.
5	Not used	NC	This pin is not used by J-Link. If the device may also be accessed via JTAG, this pin may be connected to TDI, otherwise leave open.
7	SWDIO	I/O	Single bi-directional data pin. A pull-up resistor is required. ARM recommends 100 kOhms.
9	SWCLK	Output	Clock signal to target CPU. It is recommended that this pin is pulled to a defined state on the target board. Typically connected to TCK of target CPU.
П	Not used	NC	This pin is not used by J-Link when operating in SWD mode. If the device may also be accessed via JTAG, this pin may be connected to RTCK, otherwise leave open.
13	SWO	Output	Serial Wire Output trace port. (Optional, not required for SWD communication.)
15	RESET	I/O	Target CPU reset signal. Typically connected to the RESET pin of the target CPU, which is typically called "nRST", "nRESET" or "RESET".
17	Not used	NC	This pin is not connected in J-Link.
19	5V-Supply	Output	This pin can be used to supply power to the target hardware. Older J-Links may not be able to supply power on this pin. For more information about how to enable/disable the power supply, please refer to <i>Target power supply</i> on page 116.

Table 3: J-Link / J-Trace SWD pinout

Pins 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 are GND pins connected to GND in J-Link. They should also be connected to GND in the target system.

Target board design

We strongly advise following the recommendations given by the chip manufacturer. These recommendations are normally in line with the recommendations given in the table *Pinout for SWD* on page 115. In case of doubt you should follow the recommendations given by the semiconductor manufacturer.



Typical target connection for SWD

* Optional to supply the target board from J-Link.

Pull-up/pull-down resistors

A pull-up resistor is required on SWDIO on the target board. ARM recommends 100 kOhms. In case of doubt you should follow the recommendations given by the semiconductor manufacturer.

Target power supply

Pin 19 of the connector can be used to supply power to the target hardware. Supply voltage is 5V, max. current is 300mA. The output current is monitored and protected against overload and short-circuit.

Power can be controlled via the J-Link commander. The following commands are available to control power:

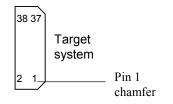
Command	Explanation
power on	Switch target power on
power off	Switch target power off
power on perm	Set target power supply default to "on"
power off perm	Set target power supply default to "off"
Table 4: Command List	

38-pin Mictor JTAG and Trace connector

J-Trace provides a JTAG+Trace connector. This connector is a 38-pin mictor plug. It connects to the target via a 1-1 cable.

The connector on the target board should be "TYCO type 5767054-1" or a compatible receptacle. J-Trace supports 4, 8, and 16-bit data port widths with the high density target connector described below.

Target board trace connector



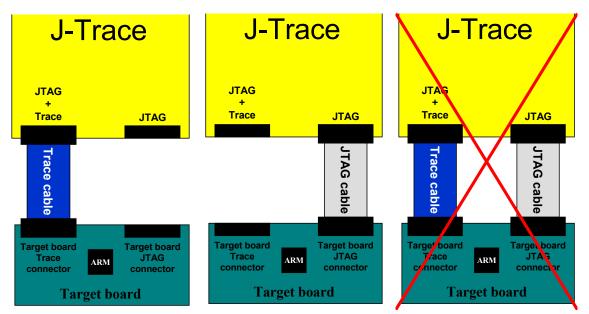
J-Trace can capture the state of signals PIPESTAT[2:0], TRACESYNC and edge of each TRACECLK or on each alternate rising or falling edge.

TRACEPKT[n:0] at each rising

CONNECTING THE TARGET BOARD

J-Trace connects to the target board via a 38-pin trace cable. This cable has a receptacle on the one side, and a plug on the other side. Alternatively J-Trace can be connected with a 20-pin JTAG cable.

Warning: Never connect trace cable and JTAG cable at the same time because this may harm your J-Trace and/or your target.



PINOUT

The following table lists the JTAG+Trace connector pinout. It is compatible to the "Trace Port Physical Interface" described in [ETM], 8.2.2 "Single target connector pinout".

PIN	SIGNAL	Description
I	NC	No connected.
2	NC	No connected.
3	NC	No connected.
4	NC	No connected.
5	GND	Signal ground.
6	TRACECLK	Clocks trace data on rising edge or both edges.
7	DBGRQ	Debug request.
8	DBGACK	Debug acknowledge from the test chip, high when in debug state.
9	RESET	Open-collector output from the run control to the target system reset.
10	EXTTRIG	Optional external trigger signal to the Embedded trace Macrocell (ETM). Not used. Leave open on target system.
П	TDO	Test data output from target JTAG port.
12	VTRef	Signal level reference. It is normally fed from Vdd of the target board and must not have a series resistor.
13	RTCK	Return test clock from the target JTAG port.
14	VSupply	Supply voltage. It is normally fed from Vdd of the target board and must not have a series resistor.
15	ТСК	Test clock to the run control unit from the JTAG port.
16	Trace signal 12	Trace signal. For more information, please refer to Assignment of trace information pins between ETM architecture versions on page 119.
17	TMS	Test mode select from run control to the JTAG port.
18	Trace signal 11	Trace signal. For more information, please refer to Assignment of trace information pins between ETM architecture versions on page 119.
19	TDI	Test data input from run control to the JTAG port.
20	Trace signal 10	Trace signal. For more information, please refer to Assignment of trace information pins between ETM architecture versions on page 119.
21	nTRST	Active-low JTAG reset
22	Trace signal 9	Trace signals. For more information, please refer to Assignment of trace information pins
23	Trace signal 20	between ETM architecture versions on page 119.
24	Trace signal 8	
25	Trace signal 19	
26	Trace signal 7	
27	Trace signal 18	
28	Trace signal 6	
29	Trace signal 17	
30	Trace signal 5	
31	Trace signal 16	
32	Trace signal 4	
33	Trace signal 15	
34	Trace signal 3	
35	Trace signal 14	
36	Trace signal 2	
37	Trace signal 13	
38	Trace signal I	

 Table 5: JTAG+Trace connector pinout

ASSIGNMENT OF TRACE INFORMATION PINS BETWEEN ETM ARCHITECTURE VERSIONS

The following table show different names for the trace signals depending on the ETM architecture version.

Trace signal	ETM vI	ETMv2	ETMv3
Trace signal I	PIPESTAT[0]	PIPESTAT[0]	TRACEDATA[0]
Trace signal 2	PIPESTAT[1]	PIPESTAT[1]	TRACECTL
Trace signal 3	PIPESTAT[2]	PIPESTAT[2]	Logic I
Trace signal 4	TRACESYNC	PIPESTAT[3]	Logic 0
Trace signal 5	TRACEPKT[0]	TRACEPKT[0]	Logic 0
Trace signal 6	TRACEPKT[1]	TRACEPKT[1]	TRACEDATA[1]
Trace signal 7	TRACEPKT[2]	TRACEPKT[2]	TRACEDATA[2]
Trace signal 8	TRACEPKT[3]	TRACEPKT[3]	TRACEDATA[3]
Trace signal 9	TRACEPKT[4]	TRACEPKT[4]	TRACEDATA[4]
Trace signal 10	TRACEPKT[5]	TRACEPKT[5]	TRACEDATA[5]
Trace signal 11	TRACEPKT[6]	TRACEPKT[6]	TRACEDATA[6]
Trace signal 12	TRACEPKT[7]	TRACEPKT[7]	TRACEDATA[7]
Trace signal 13	TRACEPKT[8]	TRACEPKT[8]	TRACEDATA[8]
Trace signal 14	TRACEPKT[9]	TRACEPKT[9]	TRACEDATA[9]
Trace signal 15	TRACEPKT[10]	TRACEPKT[10]	TRACEDATA[10]
Trace signal 16	TRACEPKT[11]	TRACEPKT[11]	TRACEDATA[11]
Trace signal 17	TRACEPKT[12]	TRACEPKT[12]	TRACEDATA[12]
Trace signal 18	TRACEPKT[13]	TRACEPKT[13]	TRACEDATA[13]
Trace signal 19	TRACEPKT[14]	TRACEPKT[14]	TRACEDATA[14]
Trace signal 20	TRACEPKT[15]	TRACEPKT[15]	TRACEDATA[15]

Table 6: Assignment of trace information pins between ETM architecture versions

TRACE SIGNALS

Data transfer is synchronized by TRACECLK.

Signal levels

The maximum capacitance presented by J-Trace at the trace port connector,

including the connector and interfacing logic, is less than 6pF. The trace port lines have a matched impedance of 50.

The J-Trace unit will operate with a target board that has a supply voltage range of 3.0V-3.6V.

Clock frequency

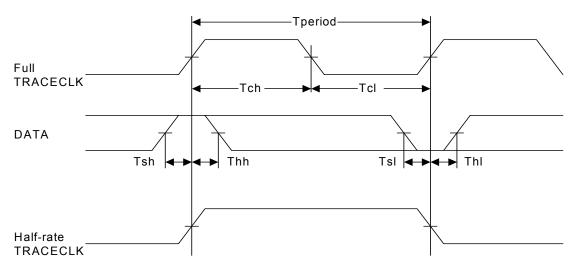
For capturing trace port signals synchronous to TRACECLK, J-Trace supports

a TRACECLK frequency of up to 200MHz. The following table shows the TRACECLK frequencies and the setup and hold timing of the trace signals with respect to TRACECLK.

Parameter	Min.	Max.	Explanation	
Tperiod	5ns	1000ns	Clock period	
Fmax	IMHz	200MHz	Maximum trace frequency	
Tch	2.5ns	-	High pulse width	
Tcl	2.5ns	-	Low pulse width	
Tsh	2.5ns	-	Data setup high	
Thh	1.5ns	-	Data hold high	
Tsl	2.5ns	-	Data setup low	
Thl	1.5ns	-	Data hold low	

Table 7: Clock frequency

The diagram below shows the TRACECLK frequencies and the setup and hold timing of the trace signals with respect to TRACECLK.



Note:J-Trace supports half-rate clocking mode. Data is output on each edge of the TRACECLK signal and TRACECLK (max) <= 100MHz. For half-rate clocking, the setup and hold times at the JTAG+Trace connector must be observed.

19-pin JTAG/SWD and Trace connector

J-Trace provides a JTAG/SWD+Trace connector. This connector is a 19pin connector. It connects to the target via an 1-1 cable.

VTref	1 • • 2	SWDIO/TMS
GND	3 • • 4	SWCLK/TCK
GND	5 • • 6	SWO/TDO
	7 • 8	TDI
NC	9 • • 10	nRESET
5V-Supply	_11 •• 12	TRACECLK
5V-Supply	13 • • 14	TRACEDATA[0]
GND	15 • • 16	TRACEDATA[1]
GND	17 • • 18	TRACEDATA[2]
GND	19 • • 20	TRACEDATA[3]

PIN	SIGNAL	ТҮРЕ	Description
I	VTref	Input	This is the target reference voltage. It is used to check if the target has power, to create the logic-level reference for the input comparators and to control the output logic levels to the target. It is normally fed from Vdd of the target board and must not have a series resistor.
2	SWDIO/TMS	I/O / output	JTAG mode set input of target CPU. This pin should be pulled up on the target. Typically connected to TMS of the target CPU.
4	SWCLK/TCK	Output	JTAG clock signal to target CPU. It is recommended that this pin is pulled to a defined state of the target board. Typically connected to TCK of the target CPU.
6	swo/tdo	Input	JTAG data output from target CPU. Typically connected to TDO of the target CPU. When using SWD, this pin is used as Serial Wire Output trace port. (Optional, not required for SWD communication)
			This pin (normally pin 7) is not existent on the 19-pin JTAG/SWD and Trace connector.
8	TDI	Output	JTAG data input of target CPU It is recommended that this pin is pulled to a defined state on the target board. Typically connected to TDI of the target CPU. For CPUs which do not provide TDI (SWD-only devices), this pin is not used. J-Link will ignore the signal on this pin when using SWD.

The following table lists the J-Link / J-Trace SWD pinout.

Table 8: 19-pin JTAG/SWD and Trace pinout

PIN	SIGNAL	TYPE	Description
9	NC	NC	Not connected inside J-Link. Leave open on target hardware.
10	nRESET	I/O	Target CPU reset signal. Typically connected to the RESET pin of the target CPU, which is typically called "nRST", "nRESET" or "RESET".
11	5V-Supply	Output	This pin can be used to supply power to the target hardware. For more information about how to enable/disable the power supply, please refer to <i>Target power supply</i> on page 121.
12	TRACECLK	Input	Input trace clock. Trace clock = 1/2 CPU clock.
13	5V-Supply	Output	This pin can be used to supply power to the target hardware. For more information about how to enable/disable the power supply, please refer to <i>Target power supply</i> on page 121.
14	TRACEDATA[0]	Input	Input Trace data pin 0.
16	TRACEDATA[1]	Input	Input Trace data pin 0.
18	TRACEDATA[2]	Input	Input Trace data pin 0.
20	TRACEDATA[3]	Input	Input Trace data pin 0.

Table 8: 19-pin JTAG/SWD and Trace pinout

Pins 3, 5, 15, 17, 19 are GND pins connected to GND in J-Trace CM3. They should also be connected to GND in the target system.

TARGET POWER SUPPLY

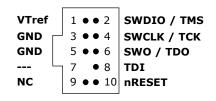
Pins 11 and 13 of the connector can be used to supply power to the target hardware. Supply voltage is 5V, max. current is 300mA. The output current is monitored and protected against overload and short-circuit.

Power can be controlled via the J-Link commander. The following commands are available to control power:

Command	Explanation
power on	Switch target power on
power off	Switch target power off
power on perm	Set target power supply default to "on"
power off perm	Set target power supply default to "off"
Table 9: Command List	

9-pin JTAG/SWD connector

Some target boards only provide a 9-pin JTAG/SWD connector for Cortex-M. For these devices a 20-pin -> 9-pin Cortex-M adapter is available.



The following table lists the output of the 9-pin Cortex-M connector.

PIN	SIGNAL	TYPE	Description
Ι	VTref	Input	This is the target reference voltage. It is used to check if the target has power, to create the logic-level reference for the input comparators and to control the output logic levels to the target. It is normally fed from Vdd of the target board and must not have a series resistor.
2	swdio/tms	I/O / output	JTAG mode set input of target CPU. This pin should be pulled up on the target. Typically connected to TMS of the target CPU. When using SWD, this pin is used as Serial Wire Output trace port. (Optional, not required for SWD communication)
4	SWCLK/TCK	Output	JTAG clock signal to target CPU. It is recommended that this pin is pulled to a defined state of the target board. Typically connected to TCK of the target CPU.

 Table 10: 9-pin JTAG/SWD pinout

PIN	SIGNAL	TYPE	Description
6	swo/tdo	Input	JTAG data output from target CPU. Typically connected to TDO of the target CPU.
			This pin (normally pin 7) is not existent on the 19-pin JTAG/SWD and Trace connector.
8	TDI	Output	JTAG data input of target CPU It is recommended that this pin is pulled to a defined state on the target board. Typically connected to TDI of the target CPU. For CPUs which do not provide TDI (SWD-only devices), this pin is not used. J-Link will ignore the signal on this pin when using SWD.
9	NC	NC	Not connected inside J-Link. Leave open on target hardware.

Table 10: 9-pin JTAG/SWD pinout

Pins 3 and 5 are GND pins connected to GND on the Cortex-M adapter. They should also be connected to GND in the target system.

Adapters

There are various adapters available for J-Link as for example the JTAG isolator, the J-Link RX adapter or the J-Link Cortex-M adapter.

For more information about the different adapters, please refer to *http://www.segger.com/jlink-adapters.html* or *http://www.iar.com/probes.*

Background information

This chapter provides background information about JTAG and ARM. The ARM7 and ARM9 architecture is based on *Reduced Instruction Set Computer* (RISC) principles. The instruction set and the related decode mechanism are greatly simplified compared with microprogrammed *Complex Instruction Set Computer* (CISC).

JTAG

JTAG is the acronym for Joint Test Action Group. In the scope of this document, "the JTAG standard" means compliance with IEEE Standard 1149.1-2001.

TEST ACCESS PORT (TAP)

JTAG defines a TAP (Test access port). The TAP is a general-purpose port that can provide access to many test support functions built into a component. It is composed as a minimum of the three input connections (TDI, TCK, TMS) and one output connection (TDO). An optional fourth input connection (nTRST) provides for asynchronous initialization of the test logic.

PIN	Туре	Explanation
ТСК	Input	The test clock input (TCK) provides the clock for the test logic.
TDI	Input	Serial test instructions and data are received by the test logic at test data input (TDI).
TMS	Input	The signal received at test mode select (TMS) is decoded by the TAP controller to control test operations.
TDO	Output	Test data output (TDO) is the serial output for test instructions and data from the test logic.
nTRST	Input (optional)	The optional test reset (nTRST) input provides for asynchronous initialization of the TAP controller.

Table 1: Test access port

DATA REGISTERS

JTAG requires at least two data registers to be present: the bypass and the boundary-scan register. Other registers are allowed but are not obligatory.

Bypass data register

A single-bit register that passes information from TDI to TDO.

Boundary-scan data register

A test data register which allows the testing of board interconnections, access to input and output of components when testing their system logic and so on.

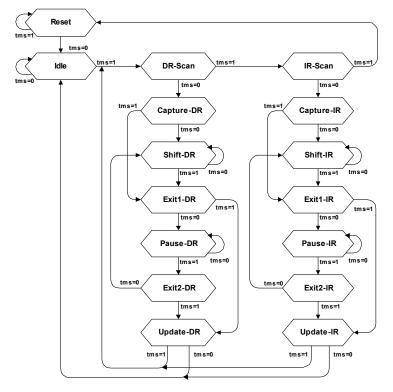
INSTRUCTION REGISTER

The instruction register holds the current instruction and its content is used by the TAP controller to decide which test to perform or which data register to access. It consist of at least two shift-register cells.

THE TAP CONTROLLER

The TAP controller is a synchronous finite state machine that responds to changes at the TMS and TCK signals of the TAP and controls the sequence of operations of the circuitry.

TAP controller state diagram



State descriptions

Reset

The test logic is disabled so that normal operation of the chip logic can continue unhindered. No matter in which state the TAP controller currently is, it can change into Reset state if TMS is high for at least 5 clock cycles. As long as TMS is high, the TAP controller remains in Reset state.

Idle

Idle is a TAP controller state between scan (DR or IR) operations. Once entered, this state remains active as long as TMS is low.

DR-Scan

Temporary controller state. If TMS remains low, a scan sequence for the selected data registers is initiated.

IR-Scan

Temporary controller state. If TMS remains low, a scan sequence for the instruction register is initiated.

Capture-DR

Data may be loaded in parallel to the selected test data registers.

Shift-DR

The test data register connected between TDI and TDO shifts data one stage towards the serial output with each clock.

Exit1-DR

Temporary controller state.

Pause-DR

The shifting of the test data register between TDI and TDO is temporarily halted.

Exit2-DR

Temporary controller state. Allows to either go back into Shift-DR state or go on to Update-DR.

Update-DR

Data contained in the currently selected data register is loaded into a latched parallel output (for registers that have such a latch). The parallel latch prevents changes at the parallel output of these registers from occurring during the shifting process.

Capture-IR

Instructions may be loaded in parallel into the instruction register.

Shift-IR

The instruction register shifts the values in the instruction register towards TDO with each clock.

Exit1-IR

Temporary controller state.

Pause-IR

Wait state that temporarily halts the instruction shifting.

Exit2-IR

Temporary controller state. Allows to either go back into Shift-IR state or go on to Update-IR.

Update-IR

The values contained in the instruction register are loaded into a latched parallel output from the shift-register path. Once latched, this new instruction becomes the current one. The parallel latch prevents changes at the parallel output of the instruction register from occurring during the shifting process.

Embedded Trace Macrocell (ETM)

Embedded Trace Macrocell (ETM) provides comprehensive debug and trace facilities for ARM processors. ETM allows to capture information on the processor's state without affecting the processor's performance. The trace information is exported immediately after it has been captured, through a special trace port.

Microcontrollers that include an ETM allow detailed program execution to be recorded and saved in real time. This information can be used to analyze program flow and execution time, perform profiling and locate software bugs that are otherwise very hard to locate. A typical situation in which code trace is extremely valuable, is to find out how and why a "program crash" occurred in case of a runaway program count.

A debugger provides the user interface to J-Trace and the stored trace data. The debugger enables all the ETM facilities and displays the trace information that has been captured. J-Trace is seamlessly integrated into the IAR Embedded Workbench® IDE. The advanced trace debugging features can be used with the IAR C-SPY debugger.

TRIGGER CONDITION

The ETM can be configured in software to store trace information only after a specific sequence of conditions. When the trigger condition occurs the trace capture stops after a programmable period.

CODE TRACING AND DATA TRACING

Code trace

Code tracing means that the processor outputs trace data which contain information about the instructions that have been executed at last.

Data trace

Data tracing means that the processor outputs trace data about memory accesses (read / write access to which address and which data has been read / stored). In general, J-Trace supports data tracing, but it depends on the debugger if this option is available or not. Note that when using data trace, the amount of trace data to be captured rises enormously.

J-TRACE INTEGRATION EXAMPLE - IAR EMBEDDED WORKBENCH FOR ARM

In the following a sample integration of J-Trace and the trace functionality on the debugger side is shown. The sample is based on IAR's Embedded Workbench for ARM integration of J-Trace.

	28222	X .									
	: stm32f10x_nvic.c					• × Dis	sassembly				
193 11	fdef DEBUG debug(); ndif ENTR_CRT_SECTI // Init_clock : Clk_Init();						Goto		 Memory 	- 🗈	
194 0 195 <mark>#er</mark>	debug(); ndif					- T	??DrawTable, 0800BFA0 0800BFA2 ??DrawTable.	3: 8014	ADD	SP. SP. #0¥68	
196	ENTR CRT SECTIO						0800BFA2	BD70	ADD POP	SP, SP, #0×68 {R4,R5,R6,PC}	
198	ENTR_CRT_SECTION // Init clock = Clk_Init();	systen					0800BFA4 0800BFA6	DDCO	BLE LSRS	0×800BF28 R0, R0, #0×0	
200							yoid main(v	pid)	LOND	K0, K0, #0X0	
202 #1	fndef EMB_FLA	SH For Table base 1 Table(NUIC_UectT Ba_FLGSH */ for Table base 1 Table(NUIC_UectT roupConfig(NUIC_ of count suppl					main:				
203	/* Set the Vec NVIC_SetVector	tor Table base 1 Table(NUIC_VectT	ocation at Ux2 ab_RAM, 0x0);	0000000 */			main: main: .text_14: 0800BFA8	8510	DUCU	(24.12)	
205 #c	lse /* VECT_TO /* Set the Vecu	AB_FLASH */ tor Table base 1	ocation at 0x0	8000000 */			0800BFAA	B088	PUSH SUB	(R4,LR) SP, SP, #0×20	
207	NUIC_SetVector	Table(NUIC_VectT	ab_FLASH, 0×0>	;			debug(); 0800BFAC ENTR_CRT_	F001F8A8	BL	debug	
209	NVIC_PriorityG	roupConfig(NVIC_	PriorityGroup_	4);		-	USUUBFBU	F002F87E	BL	EntrCritSection	
210	// SysTick end	of count event	each 0.1s with	input clock e	qual to 9MHz (HCLK/8, de	faul	0800BFB4	F7FFFF62	BL	Clk_Init	
212 213	<mark>SysTick_SetRel</mark> // Enable SysT	of Count event pad(900000); ick interrupt ig(ENABLE); rCmd(SysTick_Cou					NVIC_SetV 0800BFB8	2100	MOVS	ab_FLASH, 0×0); R1, #0×0	
214 215	SysTick_ITConf SysTick Counter	ig(ENABLE); eCmd(SusTick Cou	nter Enable):				0800BFBA 0800BFBE	F05F6000 F001FC65	BL	NVIC_SetVectorTable	
							NVIC_Prio 0800BFC2 0800BFC6	F44F7040	MOV	CIR_INIT R1, #0x0 R0, #0x0 NVIC_SetVectorTable PriorityGroup_41: R0, #0x300 NVIC_PriorityGroupConfig	
218	// GPIO enable	t init clock and relea ResetCmd< RCC_A RCC_A ClockCmd< RCC_A	se Reset	٥		_	0800BFC6 SVSTick_S	F001FC41 tReload(s 4876	BL 900000);	NVIC_PriorityGroupConfig	
219 220 221	noo_mro2reriph	RCC_A	PB2Periph_GPI0	G, DISABLE>;					BI	RO, [PC, #0x1D8] SysTick_SetReload	
221 1	KGG_APB2Periph						SysTick_I 0800BFD0	2001	MOVS	R0, #0×1	
222 223 224			PB2Periph_GPI0				<u>SysTick_I</u> 0800BFD0 0800BFD2 <u>SysTick_C</u> 0800BFD6 0800BFD6	FU01FB1A	SVSTICK_COU	R0, #0x1 SysTick_ITconfig nter_Enable): R0, #0x1 SysTick_CounterCmd PB2Periph GPIOG_DISABLE): R1, #0x0	
225 226 227	GPIO_InitStruct GPIO_InitStruct	ture.GPIO_Pin = ture.GPIO_Mode = ture.GPIO_Speed DRT, &GPIO_InitS	B1_MASK; GPIO Mode IN 1	FLOAT ING:			0800BFD6 0800BFD8	2001 F001FAEB	MOVS BL	RO, #0×1 SysTick_CounterCmd	
227	GPIO_InitStruc	ture .GPI0_Speed	= GPIO_Speed_5	ØMHz;			NCC_PPB2P	er i prikeset	ccmd [RCC_AI RCC_AI	PB2Periph_GPIOA PB2Periph_GPIOG, DISABLE);	
228 229 230	CBIO I- idea	CBIO Bi	DO MOCK.				0800BFDC 0800BFDE 0800BFE2	2100 F44F7082	MOVS MOV BL	R1, #0×0 R0, #0×104 RCC_APB2PeriphResetCmd	
230 0	GPI0_InitStruc	ture.GPI0_Pin = ture.GPI0_Mode = ture.GPI0_Speed DRT, &GPI0_InitS	GPIO_Mode_IN_	FLOATING;			RCC_APB2P	eripneiock	(CMD[RCC_A		
231 232 233	GPIO_InitStruc GPIO_Init(B2_P	ture.GPI0_Speed DRT. &GPI0_InitS	= GPI0_Speed_5 tructure);	ØMHz;					RCC_AI	PB2Periph_GPIOG, ENABLE):	
	EXT_CRT_SECTIO						0800BFE6 0800BFE8	2101 F44F7082	MOVS	R1, #0×1 R0, #0×104	
							0800BFEC	F7FFFA20	BL GRTO Pin =	PB2Periph_GPIOG, ENABLE); R1, #0x1 R0, #0x104 RCC_APB2PeriphClockCmd B1_MASK; R0, #0x100 R0, [SP] GPIO_MOde_IN_FLOATING;	
238	// Enable ADC1	and GPIOC clock					0800BFF0 0800BFF4	F44F7080	MOV STRH	R0, #0×100 R0, [SP]	
		ResetCmd <rcc_apb< td=""><td>2Periph_ADC1 2Peniph_ADC1 </td><td>RCC_APB2Perij</td><td>h_GPIOC, DISABLE>;</td><td></td><td>GPTO Trit</td><td>Structure.</td><td>GPIO_Mode =</td><td>GPIO Mode IN FLOATING:</td><td></td></rcc_apb<>	2Periph_ADC1 2Peniph_ADC1	RCC_APB2Perij	h_GPIOC, DISABLE>;		GPTO Trit	Structure.	GPIO_Mode =	GPIO Mode IN FLOATING:	
240	RCC_APB2Periph	ClockCmd <rcc_apb< th=""><th></th><th>RCC_HPB2Peri</th><th>h_GPIOC, ENABLE);</th><th><u> </u></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></rcc_apb<>		RCC_HPB2Peri	h_GPIOC, ENABLE);	<u> </u>					
		ClockCmd (RCC_APB	zieriph_mboi i	RUC_HPB2Peri	bh_GPIOC, DISABLE>; bh_GPIOC, ENABLE>;	<u> </u>					
७ ×⊵	🔍 ≻ 🖬 🖄 🗌				bh_GPIOC, ENABLE>;	⊾ ر					
Ů× ₽	🔍 🍾 🔜 🖄 🗍 Frame	Address	Opcode	Trace	J				Comme		
७ × ⊵	🔍 ≻ 🖬 🖄 🗌			Trace B assent	??NVIC_SetVectorTable_ _param(IS_NVIC_OFFSET(Offse	2					
U X 🗈 Index	🔍 🍾 🔜 🖄 🗍 Frame	Address 0×0800D89E	Opcode	Trace B assent	??NVIC_SetVectorTable_ _param(IS_NVIC_OFFSET(Offse etvectorTable_2:	2					
003064 003065 003066	Q > ■ 8: Frame 003382 003383 003384	Address 0×0800D89E 0×0800D8AA 0×0800D8AA	Opcode E004 4807 4285	Trace B assert ??NVIC_S LDR CMP	??NVIC_SetvectorTable_ _param(Is_NVIC_OFFSET(Offse etvectorTable_2: R0, [PC, #0x1C] R5, R0	2 t));					
003064	• •	Address 0x0800D89E 0x0800D8AA	Opcode E004 4807	Trace B assent ??NVIC_S LDR CMP BCC SCB->\	??WVIC_SetVectorTable_ _param(15_WVIC_OFFSET(Offse etVectorTable_2: R5, R0, [FC, #0xLC] R5, R0 ???WVIC_SetVectrable_ T0R = WVIC_VectTabl [Offse	2 t));					
003064 003065 003066 003067	C 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Address 0x0800D89E 0x0800D8AA 0x0800D8AC 0x0800D8AE	Opcode E004 4807 4285 D304	Trace B assent 27NVIC_S LDR CMP BCC SCB->\ ??NVIC_S	??NVIC_SetVectorTable_ parem(IS_NVIC_DFFSET(Offse etVectorTable_2: R0, [PC, #OxLC] R5, R0 ??NVIC_SetVectorTable_ ??NVIC_SetVectorTable_ ??NVIC_SetVectorTable_4:	2 t));					
003064 003065 003066 003066 003067 003068 003069	Compare 1 Compare 1	Address 0x0800089E 0x080008AA 0x080008AC 0x080008AE 0x080008BA 0x080008BA	Opcode E004 4807 4285 D304 4804 4028	Trace B assert 27NVIC_S LDR CMP BCC SCB->V ?7NVIC_S LDR ANDS	27NVIC_SetVectorTable_ param(IS_NVIC_DFFST(Offse etVectorTable_2: R0, [Pc, edxcl] R8, R0 77NVIC_SetVectorTable_ 77NVIC_SetVectorTable_4: R0, [Pc, #0x10] R0, R0, R5	2 t));					
	Compare 1	Address 0x0800089E 0x080008A 0x080008AC 0x080008AC 0x080008AE 0x080008BA 0x080008BA	Opcode E004 4807 4285 D304 4804 4028 4320	Trace B assert 27NVIC_5 LDR CMP BCC SCB->> 27NVIC_5 LDR ANDS ORRS	??WVIC_SetVectorTable_ param(13_WVIC_DFFST[0ffs etVectorTable_2: R0, [R0, K0xc] R5, N0 R0, [R0, K0xc] R0, [R0, R0, R5 R0, R0, R5 R0, R0, R5	2 t));					
003065 003065 003066 003066 003067 003068 003069 003070 003071 003072	Q > Prame 003382 003383 003384 003385 003386 003386 003386 003386 003389 003389	Address 0x0800089E 0x080008A 0x080008AC 0x080008AC 0x080008AC 0x080008BA 0x080008BA 0x080008BC 0x080008BC	Cpcode E004 4807 4285 D304 4804 4028 4320 4904 6809	Trace B assert 27NVIC_5 LOR BCC SCB->1 27NVIC_5 LOR ANDS ORRS LOR LOR LOR	??WVIC_SetWectorTable_ param(IS_WVIC_DFFST(Offse evectorTable_2: R0, [FC, #0x1C] ??WVIC_SetWectorTable_ ??WVIC_SetWectorTable_4: R0, R0, R5 R0, R0, R5 R1, [FC, #0x10] R1, [FC, #0x10] R1, [FC]	2 t));					
003065 003065 003066 003066 003067 003068 003069 003070 003071	Prame O03383 O03384 O03385 O03386 O0386	Address 0x0800084E 0x0800084C 0x0800084C 0x0800084C 0x0800084C 0x0800088C 0x0800088C	Opcode E004 4807 4285 D304 4804 4028 4320 4904	Trace B assent 27NVIC_5 LDR CMP BCC SCB-> 22NVIC_5 LDR ANDS ORRS LDR	??WVIC_SetVectorTable_ param(13_WVIC_DFFST[0ffs etVectorTable_2: R0, [R0, K0xc] R5, N0 R0, [R0, K0xc] R0, [R0, R0, R5 R0, R0, R5 R0, R0, R5	2 t));					
003065 003066 003066 003066 003067 003068 003069 003071 003072 003073	Q > Prame 003382 003383 003384 003385 003386 003386 003386 003386 003389 003389	Address 0x0800089E 0x080008A 0x080008AC 0x080008AC 0x080008AC 0x080008BA 0x080008BA 0x080008BC 0x080008BC	Cpcode E004 4807 4285 D304 4804 4028 4320 4904 6809	Trace B assert 27NVTC_5 LDR CMP BCC SCB-Y 27NVTC_5 27NVTC	77NVIC_SETVECTOTABLE_ param(IS_NVIC_OFFST(Offse evectorTable_21; R0, R0, #0x12) 77NVIC_SETVECTOTABLE_ 77NVIC_SETVECTOTABLE_ 77NVIC_SETVECTOTABLE_ 780, R0, R4, F0, F0, F0, F0, F1, F0, F0, F1, F0, F0, F1, F1, F0, F1, F1, F1, F1, F1, F1, F1, F1, F1, F1	2 t)); 4 t & (us2)0>	×1FFFF80);				
Index 003065 003066 003066 003066 003066 003067 003067 003071 003071 003072 003073 003074	Q ♥ ■ 2:20 Frame 003382 003383 003284 003385 003385 003385 003385 003385 003380 003380 003390 003390	Address 0x08000895 0x08000846 0x08000846 0x08000846 0x08000866 0x08000866 0x08000862 0x08000862 0x08000862	Opcode E004 4807 4285 0304 4804 4028 4320 4320 4320 4304 6088	Trace B assert 27NVIC_5 LDR CMP BCC SCB-Y 27NVIC_5 2 2 2NVIC_5 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	27NVIC_SetVectorTable_ 	2 t)); 4 t & (us2)0>	×1FFFF80);				
003064 003065 003066 003065 003066 003067 003068 003070 003071 003072 003073 003074 003075	Q Image: Constraint of the second secon	Address 0x0800089E 0x0800084C 0x0800084C 0x0800084C 0x0800084C 0x0800085C 0x0800085C 0x0800085C 0x0800085C 0x0800085C 0x0800085C	Opcode E004 4807 4285 0304 4804 4028 4320 4304 4320 4304 6088 8031	Trace B 8 855 8r1 27NVTC_5 LDR CMP 8CC 2855>>> 27NVTC_5 27NVTC_5 LDR ANDS ORRS LDR STR POP NVTC_5 NVTC_5 BL	??NVIC_SetVectorTable_ narentIS_NVIC_DFFST(Offse evectorTable_L2: R0, [PC, #0xLC] R5, R0 ??NVIC_SetVectorTable_ 07, [PC, #0xL0] R0, R0, R5 R0, R0, R4 R1, [PC, #0xL0] R1, [R1] R0, [R1, #0x8] [R0, R4, R5, PC] (R0, 48, R5, PC] (R0, 48, R5, PC] R0, 40, 2000 R1, 40, 40, 2000 R1, 40, 40, 2000 R1, 40, 40, 2000 R1, 40, 40, 2000	2 t)); 4 t & (u32)00 orityGroup. 19	_4);				
003064 003065 003066 003065 003066 003067 003068 003070 003071 003072 003073 003074 003075	Q Image: Constraint of the second secon	Address 0x080008Ae 0x080008Ac 0x080008Ac 0x080008Ac 0x080008Ac 0x080008Ac 0x080008Be 0x080008Ce 0x080008Ce 0x080008Ce	Opcode E004 4007 4285 0304 4204 4204 4204 4204 4204 4204 4204 4204 4200 4209 6085 8031 F44F	Trace B 8 855 8r1 27NVTC_5 LDR CMP 8CC 2855>>> 27NVTC_5 27NVTC_5 LDR ANDS ORRS LDR STR POP NVTC_5 NVTC_5 BL	77WVIC_SetVectorTable_ Darm(IS_WVIC_DFFST(Offse etvectorTable_2: R0, [PC, #0x1C] 77WVIC_SetVectorTable_ 77WVIC_SetVectorTable_4: R0, [PC, #0x10] R0, R0, R1 R0, R0, R1 R1, [R1] R0, [R1, #0x8] R0, [R1, #0x8] R0, [R1, #0x8] R0, [R1, #0x8] R0, [R1, #0x8]	2 t)); 4 t & (u32)00 orityGroup. 19	_4);				
003065 003065 003066 003066 003065 003065 003065 003067 003070 003071 003071 003073 003074 003075 003076	Constant and a c	Address 0x0800089E 0x0800084 0x080085 0x0800854 0x0800854 0x0800854 0x0800854 0x0800854	Opcode E004 4007 4285 0204 4205 4205 4204 4026 4320 4304 6088 8031 F44F F001	Trace 8 sssert cmssert cmssert<	77WIC_SetWectorTable_ param(ts_WIC_DFFSTOFFse etvectorTable_2:	2 t)); 4 t & (u32)00 orityGroup. 19	_4);				
003065 003065 003066 003065 003067 003068 003070 003077 003077 003075 003077	Comparison C	Address 0x0800089E 0x0800089E 0x0800084C 0x080088E 0x080088E 0x080088E 0x080088E 0x080088E 0x080088E 0x080088E 0x080088E 0x080088E 0x080085E	Opcode E004 4807 4885 0304 4004 4028 4920 4904 4905 6088 8091 F44F F001 8510	Trace B #55 errit 2015 Privic_5 CMP BCC SCID=> 27NVIC_5 LICR LICR LICR LICR LICR LICR LICR LICR LICR LICR NVIC_STR POPIC BL WOV BL WIC2_PICH PUSH	77WVIC_SetVectorTable_ param(IS_WVIC_OFFST(Offse etvectorTable_2: R0, [PC, #0x10] 77WVIC_SetVectorTable_ 77WVIC_SetVectorTable_ 77WVIC_SetVectorTable_4: R0, [PC, #0x10] 80, R0, R1, 80, R1, #0x8] R0, [R1, R1, R1, R1, R1, R1, R1, R1, R1, R1,	2 t)); 4 t & (u32)00 orityGroup. 19	_4);				
003064 003064 003065 003066 003066 003066 003067 003070 003071 003074 003075 003077 003077 003077	Comparison C	Address 0x0800089E 0x0800089E 0x080008AC 0x080008AC 0x080008AC 0x080008C 0x080008C 0x08008C	Opcode E004 4007 4385 0304 4002 4004 4028 4004 4009 6088 8091 F44F F001 8510 0004	Trace 0 assert construct_s construct_s <	??WVIC_SetWectorTable_ param(IS_WVIC_DFFST(Offse evectorTable_2: R0, [Pc, #0x10] ??WVIC_SetWectorTable_2: R0, R0, R0, R0 R0, R0, R5 R0, R0, R5 R0, R0, R1, #0x8] R0, [R1, #0, [R1, #0, [R1, #0, [R1, #0,	2 t)); 4 t & (u32)00 orityGroup, ig VIC_Priorit	_4); 4);				
03068 033065 003064 003066 003066 003065 003065 003065 003065 003065 003065 003065 003075 003074 003075 003077 003077 003077 003077 003077 003077	Constant in the second se	Address 0x0800089E 0x0800082E 0x080008AC 0x080008AC 0x080008AE 0x080008AE 0x080008AE 0x080008AE 0x080008AE 0x080008AE 0x080008EE 0x080008EE 0x080008EE 0x08008EE	Opcode E004 4807 4885 0304 4004 4028 4920 4904 4905 6088 8091 F44F F001 8510	Trace 0 85 sett 2000	27NVIC_SetVectorTable_ Darmetts_NVIC_OFFST(Offse etvectorTable_2: R6, R0, FC, #0x1C) R5, R0 R0, R0, R5, FC R0, R0, R5 R0, R0, R5 R0, R0, R5 R0, R0, R5 R1, FC, #0x10] R0, R0, R5 R1, FC, #0x10] R0, R0, R4 R1, FC, #0x10] R0, R0, R4 R1, FC, #0x10] R0, R0, R4 R1, FC, #0x10] R0, R4, R3 R0, FC, #0x10] R0, R4, R3 R0, FC, #0x10 R0, FC, #0x10 R0, R4, R5 R1, R0	2 t)); 4 t & (u32)00 orityGroup, ig VIC_Priorit	_4); 4);		Comme	nt	
	Prame 003382 003384 003384 003385 003386 003386 003386 003386 003386 003386 003386 003392 003392 003394 003395 003397 003397 003398 003397 003398 003397	Address 0x0800089E 0x0800089E 0x080008AC 0x08008AC 0x080088E 0x080088E	Opcode E004 4007 4385 0304 4002 4004 4028 4004 4009 6088 8091 F44F F001 8510 0004	Trace 0 assert construct_s construct_s <	??WVIC_SetWectorTable_ param(IS_WVIC_DFFST(Offse evectorTable_2: R0, [Pc, #0x10] ??WVIC_SetWectorTable_2: R0, R0, R0, R0 R0, R0, R5 R0, R0, R5 R0, R0, R1, #0x8] R0, [R1, #0, [R1, #0, [R1, #0, [R1, #0,	2 t)); 4 t & (u32)00 orityGroup, ig VIC_Priorit	_4); 4);		Comme	nt	
	Prame 003382 003384 003384 003385 003386 003386 003386 003386 003386 003386 003386 003386 003386 003386 003387 003392 003391 003392 003395 003397 003386 003397 003397 003397 003386 003397 003386 003387 003386 003397 003387 003386 003387 003386 003387 003386 003387 003387 003387 003387 003387 003388 003388 003386	Address 0x0800089E 0x0800089E 0x080008A 0x08008A 0x080008A 0x08008A 0x080008A 0x08008A 0x080008C 0x08008C 0x08008C 0x08008C 0x08008S4 0x08008S4 0x08008S4 0x08008S4	Opcode E004 607 4285 0304 4205 4205 6004 4205 6005 6085 8031 F46F F001 8510 0004 F584	P B B B B B B C C C C C C C C C C C C C	??WVIC_SetWectorTable_ param(III_WVIC_DFFSTOFFse etvetorTable_2: RS, RO_Structure_1 RS, RO_Structure_1 RS, RO_Structure_1 RS, RO_Structure_1 RS, RO_Structure_1 RS, RS, PCS RS, RS, RS, RS, RS, RS, RS, RS, RS, RS,	2 t)); 4 t & (u32)00 orityGroup, ig VIC_Priorit	_4); 4);		Comme	nt	
	Prame 003382 003383 003384 003385 003385 003385 003385 003385 003385 003385 003385 003385 003385 003385 003385 003385 003385 003385 003385 003395 003395 003395 003395 003395 003395 003395 003395 003395 003396 003397 003380 003400 003401	Address 0x0800084 0x0800854 0x0800854 0x0800854 0x0800854 0x0800854 0x0800854 0x0800855 0x0800855 0x0800855 0x0800855 0x0800855 0x0800854 0x0800855 0x0800854 0x0800855 0x0800854 0x0800855 0x0800854	Opcode E004 E004 4285 0204 4285 4285 9204 4285 804 4028 4204 6085 8031 F44F F001 8510 0004 F584 F584 F584	Trace B B Comparison of the second of the se	27NVIC_SetVectorTable_ aram(IS_NVIC_OFFST(Offse etvectorTable_2:	2 t)); 4 t & (u32)00 orityGroup, ig VIC_Priorit	_4); 4);		Comme	nt	
	Prame 003382 003384 003384 003385 003386 003386 003386 003386 003386 003386 003386 003390 003391 003392 003394 003395 003395 003396 003397 003395 003396 003397 003396 003397 003396 003397 003396 003397 003396 003397 003396 003397 003396 003400 003401 003401 003402	Address 0x0800089E 0x0800089E 0x0800084C 0x0800084C 0x0800084C 0x080088E 0x0800084C 0x080088E 0x080088E 0x080088E	Opcode E004 E004 4807 4585 0304 4804 4926 4920 4904 6088 8031 F44F F001 8510 0004 F584 F584 F584	Trace B assert Privice_3 CB BC SCB-Vice_3 CB CB CB BC SCB-Vice_3 CB CMP CMP CMP	77WVIC_SetWectorTable_ param(IS_WVIC_OFFST(Offse etvetotTable_23: R0, [Pc, #0x10] 77WVIC_SetWectorTable_ 77WVIC_SetWectorTable_ 77WVIC_SetWectorTable_4: R0, R0, FC, #0x10] R0, R0, FA R1, [Pc, #0x10] R1, [R1] R0, R0, FA R1, [Pc, #0x10] R1, [R1] R0, R1, #0x30 NVIC_PriorExproducting(UZ_N Not_PriorExproducting(UZ_N Not_PriorExproducting(UZ_N Not_PriorExproducting(UZ_N Not_PriorExproducting(UZ_N R4, #0x500 R4, #0x500 R4, #0x500	2 t)); 4 t & (u32)00 orityGroup, ig VIC_Priorit	_4); 4);		Comme Comme Not exe Not exe	nt	
	Constant Section 2013/2013/2013/2013/2013/2013/2013/2013/	Address 0x0800084 0x080086 0x0800864 0x0800874	Opcode E004 E004 4285 0204 4285 4285 9204 4285 804 4028 4204 6085 8031 F44F F001 8510 0004 F584 F584 F584	Trace B B Comparison of the second of the se	27NVIC_SetVectorTable_ aram(IS_NVIC_OFFST(Offse etvectorTable_2:	2 t)); 4 t & (u32)00 orityGroup, ig VIC_Priorit	_4); 4);		Comme Comme Not exe Not exe Not exe	nt scuted scuted scuted scuted	
	Comparison Comparison 003382 003382 003382 003382 003383 003385 003384 003385 003385 003386 003386 003385 003386 003386 003392 003391 003392 003394 003395 003396 003396 003396 003397 003396 003396 003396 003396 003396 003397 003396 003396 003396 003396 003396 003396 003396 003401 003402 003402 003403 003403 003404 003405 003405	Address 0x0800089E 0x0800082E 0x080008AC 0x080008AC 0x080008AE 0x080008AE 0x080008AE 0x080008AE 0x080008AE 0x080008C2 0x080008C2 0x080008C2 0x08008C2 0x08008C2 0x08008C2 0x08008C4 0x08008C5 0x08008C6 0x08008C6 0x08008C6 0x08008C6 0x08008C6 0x08008C6 0x0800850	Opcode E004 E004 4607 4585 9204 4604 4028 4200 4204 4205 4204 4205 4200 6085 8031 F44F F001 8510 0004 F584 F584 F584 F584 F584 F584 F584 F584	B B B B CASE OF CASE CASE CASE CASE CASE CASE CASE CASE	77NUIC_SETVECTOTIABLE_ param(IS_NVIC_DEFSF(Offse evectoriable_21; Ref, 40x10 77NUIC_SETVECTOTIABLE_ 78NUIC_VECTABL_() 78	2 t); 4 5 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	_4); 4);		Comme Comme Not exe Not exe	nt scuted scuted scuted scuted	
	Constant Section 2013/2013/2013/2013/2013/2013/2013/2013/	Address 0x0800084 0x080086 0x0800864 0x0800874 0x0800874 0x0800884 0x0800884 0x0800884 0x0800884 0x0800854	Opcode E004 E004 4607 4585 0304 4604 4526 4520 4504 4505 4504 4506 4507 4508 8031 F44F F001 8510 0004 F584 F584 F584	B B B B B B C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	77WIC_SetWectorTable_ param(15_WIC_OFFSTOFfse evettorTable_2: R0, [Pc, #0x10] R5, M0 Find R0, [Pc, #0x10] R0, R0, R5 R0, R5, #0x10] R0, R0, R4 R0, R4, R5, PC] riorToyToyToyToyToyToyToyToyToyToyToyToyToyT	2 2 5); 4 4 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 0 1 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	_4); _4); tyGroup) torityGroup)		Comme Comme Not exe Not exe Not exe	nt scuted scuted scuted scuted	
0.11 Index 0.03064 0.03064 0.03066 0.03066 0.03066 0.03066 0.03066 0.03066 0.03065 0.03071 0.03071 0.03072 0.03075 0.03074 0.03076 0.03075 0.03076 0.03075 0.03076 0.03075 0.03076 0.03076 0.03077 0.03076 0.03078 0.03077 0.03079 0.03076 0.03070 0.03076 0.03076 0.03077 0.03077 0.03076 0.03078 0.03077 0.03079 0.03076 0.03070 0.03077 0.03078 0.03088 0.03085 0.03085 0.03085 0.03085	Prame 003382 003384 003384 003386 003386 003387 003386 003387 003386 003386 003387 003386 003386 003387 003386 003391 003392 003393 003395 003396 003397 003398 003396 003397 003398 003396 003396 003397 003398 003398 003396 003396 003397 003398 003398 003398 003398 003398 003398 003398 003398 003398 003398 003398 003398 003398 003	Address 0x0800084 0x0800084 0x0800084 0x0800084 0x0800084 0x0800084 0x0800084 0x0800884 0x08008844 0x08008844 0x0800884 0x0800884 0x0800884 0x0800884 0x0800884 0x0800884 0x0800884 0x0800884 0x08008854 0x0800865 0x0800865 <t< td=""><td>Opcode E004 4007 4285 0304 4285 0304 4284 428 4203 4203 4203 4509 6086 8031 F44F F001 8510 0004 F584 F584 F584 F584 F584 F584 F004</td><td>Trace B B SSPVIC_3 CMP CMP CMP CMP CMP CMP SSPVIC CMP CMP SSPVIC SSPVIC CMP CMP CMP CMP SSPVIC SSPVIC SSPVIC CMP CMP CMP CMP CMP CMP CMP CMP CMP CM</td><td>27WIZ_SetWectorTable_ param(IIWIZ_DEFSTOFFee etvetorTable_2: R0, [Pc, 40x1C] R5, R0 R0, [Pc, 40x1C] R0, R0, R5 R0, [Pc, 40x1C] R0, R0, R5 R0, [Pc, 40x1C] R0, R0, R5 R0, [Pc, 40x1C] R0, R0, R4 R1, [Pc, 40x1C] R0, R0, R4 R0, [R1, 40x1C] R0, [R1, 40x1C] R0, [R1, 40x1C] R0, [R1, 40x1C] R0, [R1, 40x1C] R0, [R1, 40x1C] R0, [R1, 40x1C] R1, [R1, R0] R1, [R1, R0] R4, 40x1C0 R4, 40x1C0 R4,</td><td>2 2 5); 4 4 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 0 1 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td><td>_4); _4); tyGroup) torityGroup)</td><td></td><td>Comme Comme Not exe Not exe Not exe</td><td>nt scuted scuted scuted scuted</td><td></td></t<>	Opcode E004 4007 4285 0304 4285 0304 4284 428 4203 4203 4203 4509 6086 8031 F44F F001 8510 0004 F584 F584 F584 F584 F584 F584 F004	Trace B B SSPVIC_3 CMP CMP CMP CMP CMP CMP SSPVIC CMP CMP SSPVIC SSPVIC CMP CMP CMP CMP SSPVIC SSPVIC SSPVIC CMP CMP CMP CMP CMP CMP CMP CMP CMP CM	27WIZ_SetWectorTable_ param(IIWIZ_DEFSTOFFee etvetorTable_2: R0, [Pc, 40x1C] R5, R0 R0, [Pc, 40x1C] R0, R0, R5 R0, [Pc, 40x1C] R0, R0, R5 R0, [Pc, 40x1C] R0, R0, R5 R0, [Pc, 40x1C] R0, R0, R4 R1, [Pc, 40x1C] R0, R0, R4 R0, [R1, 40x1C] R0, [R1, 40x1C] R0, [R1, 40x1C] R0, [R1, 40x1C] R0, [R1, 40x1C] R0, [R1, 40x1C] R0, [R1, 40x1C] R1, [R1, R0] R1, [R1, R0] R4, 40x1C0 R4,	2 2 5); 4 4 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 0 1 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	_4); _4); tyGroup) torityGroup)		Comme Comme Not exe Not exe Not exe	nt scuted scuted scuted scuted	
	Prame 003382 003382 003384 003385 003386 003386 003386 003386 003386 003386 003386 003386 003386 003386 003387 003392 003392 003395 003395 003395 003395 003396 003397 003398 003399 003399 003399 003399 003390 003400 003401 003402 003405 003406 003406	Address 0x0800083E 0x0800083E 0x0800084C 0x080084C 0x0800084E 0x080084E 0x0800084E 0x080085E 0x080085E 0x080085E	Opcode E004 4807 4884 4394 4804 4230 584 F584 F584	Trace B B SSEVICE_S COMP COMP COMP COMP COMP COMP COMP COMP	27WIZ_SetWectorTable_ param(IIWIZ_DEFSTOFFee etvetorTable_2: R0, [Pc, 40x1C] R5, R0 R0, [Pc, 40x1C] R0, R0, R5 R0, [Pc, 40x1C] R0, R0, R5 R0, [Pc, 40x1C] R0, R0, R5 R0, [Pc, 40x1C] R0, R0, R4 R1, [Pc, 40x1C] R0, R0, R4 R0, [R1, 40x1C] R0, [R1, 40x1C] R0, [R1, 40x1C] R0, [R1, 40x1C] R0, [R1, 40x1C] R0, [R1, 40x1C] R0, [R1, 40x1C] R1, [R1, R0] R1, [R1, R0] R4, 40x1C0 R4,	2 2 5); 4 4 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 0 1 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	_4); _4); tyGroup) torityGroup)		Comme Comme Not exe Not exe Not exe	nt scuted scuted scuted scuted	
	Image: Second	Address 0x08000896 0x08000896 0x08000864 0x0800864 0x08000864 0x0800864 0x08000862 0x0800866 0x08000864 0x0800866 0x08000864 0x0800866 0x08000866 0x0800866 0x08000866 0x0800866 0x08000866 0x08000854 0x08000854 0x0800854 0x0800855 0x0800854 0x0800856 0x0800856 0x0800866 0x0800866 0x0800866 0x0800866 0x0800866 0x0800866	Opcode E004 4007 4585 0304 4028 4029 4020 4004 4028 4001 4002 4003 4004 4009 6088 8001 8510 0004 F584 F584 F584 F584 F004 F605 6400 4501	Trace 0 assert cssert	77WXC_SetWectorTable_ param(IS_WXC_OFFSTOffse evectorTable_2: R0, [FC, #0x10] 77WXC_SetWectorTable_2: 77WXC_SetWectorTable_4: 77WXC_SetWectorTable_4: 780, [FC, #0x10] 80, R0, R5 81, [FC, #0x10] 80, R0, R5 81, [FC, #0x10] 80, R1, #0x81 80, [R1, #0x81] (80, 44, #0x80 NXC_PF10T1507000Coff10; 74, R0 84, #0x800 R4, #0x800	2 2 5); 4 4 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 0 1 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	_4); _4); tyGroup) torityGroup)		Comme Comme Not exe Not exe Not exe	nt scuted scuted scuted scuted	
	Prame 003382 003382 003382 003384 003385 003386 003386 003386 003386 003386 003386 003390 003391 003392 003393 003395 003395 003395 003395 003395 003395 003395 003395 003395 003395 003395 003396 003397 003396 003397 003397 003396 003406 003406 003406 003406 003406 003401 003402 003403 003404 003405	Address 0x0800089E 0x0800089E 0x0800084C 0x080084C 0x080084C 0x080084C 0x0800850 0x0800850 0x0800850 0x0800850 0x0800856 0x0800856 0x08008574 0x08008574 0x08008574 0x08008574	Opcode E004 E004 4607 4285 9294 4204 4226 4320 4320 4320 4320 4320 6088 8031 F584 F585 F6805 4901 4321	Trace B ASSET ASSET CMP CMP CMP CMP CMP MOVS STR DR STR NVICES MOVS BL CMP MOVS SSSET CMP SCENAL LDR.W LDR.W LDR.W LDR.W LDR.W	77NVIC_SetVectorTable_ parallis_NVIC_DFFST(Offse etvetorTable_23 R0, [rc, 40x10] 77NVIC_SetVectorTable_12 R0, [rc, 40x10] 77NVIC_SetVectorTable_43 R0, R0, R0, R4 R1, [rc, 40x10] R0, R0, R0, R4 R1, [rc, 40x10] R0, R0, R1, 40x31 R0, R1, 40x30 R0, R1, 40x30 R1, [R1] R0, R4, 80x10 R1, [R1] R1, [R1] R0, R4, 40x500 R4, 40x500 R5, 80x50 R5, 80x50 R5	2 2 5); 4 4 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 0 1 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	_4); _4); tyGroup) torityGroup)		Comme Comme Not exe Not exe Not exe	nt scuted scuted scuted scuted	
CONTRACT CONTRACT	Prame 003382 003382 003384 003385 003385 003386 003386 003387 003386 003387 003386 003387 003386 003392 003392 003393 003395 003395 003396 003397 003395 003395 003395 003395 003395 003395 003396 003397 003395 003396 003397 003397 003396 003406 003406 003408 003408 003408 003408 003408 003408 003408 003408 003408 003408 003408 003	Address 0x0800083E 0x0800083E 0x0800084C 0x0800084C 0x080084C 0x080084E 0x080085C 0x080085E 0x080085E 0x080085E	Opcode E004 4007 4385 0304 4026 4920 4904 4926 4920 4904 4920 4904 6088 8091 F44F F001 8510 0004 F584 F584 F584 F584 F584 F584 F607 6000 4901 4011	Trace B B SSEVICES COMP COMP COMP COMP COMP COMP COMP COMP	77WVIC_SetVectorTable_ param(III_WVIC_DFFST(Offse etvectorTable_23: R0, [PC, #0x10] 77WVIC_SetVectorTable_ 77WVIC_SetVectorTable_ 77WVIC_SetVectorTable_ 77WVIC_SetVectorTable_ 80, R0, [PC, #0x10] 80, R1, #0x10 80, [PC, #0x10] 80, R1, #0x10 80, [PC, #0x10] 80, [PC, #0x10] 80, [PC, #0x10] 80, [PC, #0x10] 81, [PC, #0x10] 84, #0x100 84, [PC, #0x31] 80, [PC, #0x32] 80, [PC, #0x31] 80,	2 2 5); 4 4 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 0 1 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	_4); _4); tyGroup) torityGroup)		Comme Comme Not exe Not exe Not exe	nt scuted scuted scuted scuted	
	Prame 003382 003382 003382 003384 003385 003386 003386 003386 003386 003386 003386 003390 003391 003392 003393 003395 003395 003395 003395 003395 003395 003395 003395 003395 003395 003395 003396 003397 003396 003397 003397 003396 003406 003406 003406 003406 003406 003401 003402 003403 003404 003405	Address 0x0800089E 0x0800089E 0x0800084C 0x080084C 0x080084C 0x080084C 0x0800850 0x0800850 0x0800850 0x0800850 0x0800856 0x0800856 0x08008574 0x08008574 0x08008574 0x08008574	Opcode E004 E004 4607 4285 9294 4204 4226 4320 4320 4320 4320 4320 6088 8031 F584 F585 F6805 4901 4321	Trace 8 assert assert construct	77WIC_SetWectorTable_ param(15_WIC_DEFST(Offse evectorTable_2: R0, [Pc, #0x10] R5, R0 For #002_WectTable_2: R0, [Pc, #0x10] R0, R0, R5 R0, R5, R0 R0, R4 R0, R4 R0, R5 R0, R4 R0, R5 R0, R4 R0, R5 R0, R4 R0, R0 R4, #0x10 R4, #0x200 R4, #0x200 R4, #0x200 R4, #0x200 R4, #0x300 riorityGroupConfig.2: R0, [Pc, #0x30] R0, [Pc, #0x30] R1, #0x300 riorityGroupConfig.2: riorityG	2 2 5); 4 4 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 0 1 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	_4); _4); tyGroup) torityGroup)		Comme Comme Not exe Not exe Not exe	nt scuted scuted scuted scuted	
01306 Index 003064 003064 003064 003067 003068 003069 003072 003072 003076 003076 003077 003076 003077 003076 003077 003076 003076 003077 003076 003076 003076 003077 003078 003078 003088 003089 003080 003080 003080 003080 003080 003080 003080 003080 003080 003080 003080 003080 003080 003080 003080 003080 003080	Prame 003382 003382 003384 003385 003385 003386 003386 003387 003386 003387 003386 003387 003386 003392 003392 003393 003395 003395 003396 003397 003395 003395 003395 003395 003395 003395 003396 003397 003395 003396 003397 003397 003396 003406 003406 003408 003408 003408 003408 003408 003408 003408 003408 003408 003408 003408 003	Address 0x0800083E 0x0800083E 0x0800084C 0x0800084C 0x080084C 0x080084E 0x080085C 0x080085E 0x080085E 0x080085E	Opcode E004 4007 4385 0304 4026 4920 4904 4926 4920 4904 4920 4904 6088 8091 F44F F001 8510 0004 F584 F584 F584 F584 F584 F584 F607 6000 4901 4011	Trace 8 assert assert construct	77WVIC_SetVectorTable_ param(III_WVIC_DFFST(Offse etvectorTable_23: R0, [PC, #0x10] 77WVIC_SetVectorTable_ 77WVIC_SetVectorTable_ 77WVIC_SetVectorTable_ 77WVIC_SetVectorTable_ 80, R0, [PC, #0x10] 80, R1, #0x10 80, [PC, #0x10] 80, R1, #0x10 80, [PC, #0x10] 80, [PC, #0x10] 80, [PC, #0x10] 80, [PC, #0x10] 81, [PC, #0x10] 84, #0x100 84, [PC, #0x31] 80, [PC, #0x32] 80, [PC, #0x31] 80,	2 2 5); 4 4 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 1 5 0 0 0 1 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	_4); _4); tyGroup) torityGroup)		Comme Comme Not exe Not exe Not exe	nt scuted scuted scuted scuted	

Code coverage - Disassembly tracing

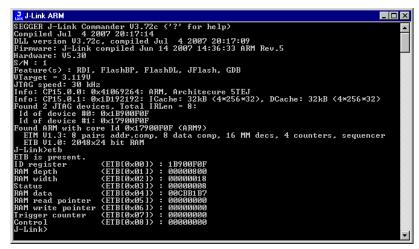
Code coverage - Source code tracing

		5 77 77 X			
pled_I	.c stm32f10x ifdef DEB	_nvic.c			
/4 25 1 /	debug(); endif				
		_SECTION():		10106740702070 06006744 0000 BLE 0X8008728 08006746 0800 LSRS R0, R0, #0X0 V010 main(V010)	
78 79	// Init Clk_Init	<pre>_SECTION(); clock system ();</pre>		main:	
10 11	// NUIC	init		main: .text_14: .cext_14:	
82 * : 83	ifndef E /* Set t	MB_FLASH he Vector Ta	ble base	location at 0x20000000 */ 08000FA8 BS10 PUSH (R4,LR) 08000FA8 BS10 PUSH (R4,LR) 08000FA8 BS88 SUB SP, SP, #0x20 debunci:	
94 95 <mark>#</mark> e	NUIC_Set	VECT_TAB_FLA	NUIC_Vect SH */ blo base	location at 0x20000000 */ Tab_MAN, 0x00: Tab_FARM, 0x00	
37 38 <mark>1</mark> 4	NUIC_Set	VectorTable(NUIC_Vect	Idad FLASH, 0x0); 0800FF0 F02F87E BL EntrCritSection Clk_Init(): 0800FF0 F02F87E BL Clk_Init():	
38 #c 39 LØ				: PriorityGroup_4); NVIC_SetVectorTable(NVIC_VectTab_FLASH, 0x0); 0800FEP8_2100_MOVS81_#0x0	
123	// SysTi SysTick_	ck end of co <mark>SetReload(90</mark>	unt event <mark>0000)</mark> ;	each 0.1s with input clock equal to 9MHz (HCLK/8, defaul 0800BFBA F05F6000 MOVS R0, 40X8000000 0800BFBE F001FC65 BL NVIC_SetVectorTable	
.3	// Enabl SysTick_	e SysTick in ITConfig(ENA	terrupt BLE>;	each eis wich input cluck equal to ymm (nours), what and so	fia
8	// GPIO RCC APP2	enable clock	and rele	Base Reset	
0 1	RCC APB2	PeriphClockC	RCC_	APB2Periph_GP100, APB2Periph_GP100, DISABLE); State Moves R0, #0x1 08006F00 f001FF1A BL SysTick_Unterpmd/SysTick_Counterpmd/SysTick_Counter Enable1; SysTick_Unterpmd/SysTick_Counter Enable1;	
23				APB2Periph GPIOG. ENABLE): 0000000 F001740 BL Systrick_CounterCmd	
1234	GPI0_Ini	tStructure.G	PIO_Pin =		
6 7 8	GPIO_Ini GPIO_Ini	tStructure.G	PIO_Mode PIO_Speed	- GPIO_BoadH_FLOWLING, GROBEFDE F44F7082 MOV R0, #0x104 BROBEFDE F44F7082 MOV R0, #0x104 BROBEFDE F44F7082 MOV R0, #0x104	
8 9 0 1	GPIO I-4	t(B1_PUKI, &	GrIU_Init: PIO Pin -	Btructure); Rcc_APB2PeriphclockCmd(_RCC_APB2Periph GPIDA	
12	GPIO_Ini CPIO_Ini	tStructure.G	PIO_Pin = PIO_Mode	B2_MBSR: I_RC_APRIPATIBLE GPI0_Mode_IN_FLOATING; 08008FE6 2101 COLSpeed_S0HHz; 08008FE6 74FF02 NOV Structure); 08008FE6 74FF02 NOV	
			GPIO_Init	L = GPIO_Speed_50HHz; 08000FES F44F7082 MOV R0, 40x104 Structure); 9800FES F44F7082 MOV R0, 40x104 08000FES F44F7082 MOV R0, 40x104 08000FES F44F7082 MOV R0, 40x104	t t
5		SECTION();		0800BFF0 F44F7080 M0V R0,40×100 0800BFF4 F84D0000 STRH R0,[SP]	
6 7 8	// AN_IR // Enabl	port and AD e ADC1 and G	C init PIOC cloc	k B2Periph_ADC1 RCC_APB2Periph_CPIOC, DISABLE); B2Periph_ADC1 RCC_APB2PERIPH_ADC1 RCC_APB2PERI	
19 10	RCC_APB2 RCC_APB2	PeriphResetC PeriphClockC	md <rcc_ap md<rcc_ap< td=""><td>B2Periph_ADC1 RCC_APB2Periph_GPIOC, DISABLE>; B2Periph_ADC1 RCC_APB2Periph_GPIOC, ENABLE>;</td><td></td></rcc_ap<></rcc_ap 	B2Periph_ADC1 RCC_APB2Periph_GPIOC, DISABLE>; B2Periph_ADC1 RCC_APB2Periph_GPIOC, ENABLE>;	
_					
• ¥	Frame	Address	Opcode	Trace Comment	
58 03	002686	0×0800B5A4 0×0800BEBE	8510 2800	RCC_GetFlagStatus(u8) Clk_Init() + 66	
03 07 42	002725	0x0800B5A4	2800 B510		
				RCC_GetFlagStatus(u8)	
46	002760	0×0800BEBE 0×0800B5A4	2800 8510	Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatus(u8)	
46 31 35	002764 002799 002803	0×0800B5A4 0×0800BEBE 0×0800B5A4		clk_tnit() + 66 Rcc_serFagstaus(u0) clk_tnit() + 66 Rcc_serFagstaus(u0)	
46 81 85 20	002764 002799 002803 002838	0×0800B5A4 0×0800BEBE 0×0800B5A4 0×0800BEBE	8510 2800 8510 2800	clk_init() + 66 hcC_setH_dstaus(ub) clk_init() + 66 clk_init() + 66	
46 31 35 20 24 59	002764 002799 002803 002838 002842 002877	0x0800B5A4 0x0800BEBE 0x0800B5A4 0x0800BEBE 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4	8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800	Clk_Init() + 66 RcC_oetHagstatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 Clk_Init() + 66 RcC_oetHagstatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RcC_oetHagstatus(ub)	
46 31 35 20 24 59 53 98	002764 002799 002803 002838 002842 002877 002881 002916	0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5BE 0x0800B5B4 0x0800B5B4 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5B4	8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800	Clk_Init() + 66 RcC_oetFlagstatus(u8) Clk_Init() + 66 Clk_Init() + 66 Clk_Init() + 66 Clk_Init() + 66 Clk_Init() + 66 Clk_Init() + 66 Clk_Init() + 66	
46 31 35 20 24 59 53 98 02 37	002764 002799 002803 002838 002842 002877 002881 002916 002920 002955	0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5BE 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5BE 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5BE	8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800	Clk_Init() + 66 RcC_oetFlagStatus(uB) Clk_Init() + 66 Clk_Init() + 66 Clk_Init() + 66 RcC_oetFlagStatus(uB) Clk_Init() + 66 RcC_oetFlagStatus(uB) Clk_Init() + 66 RcC_oetFlagStatus(uB) Clk_Init() + 66	
46 31 35 20 24 59 53 98 02 37 41 76	002764 002799 002803 002838 002842 002877 002881 002916 002920 002955 002959 002959	0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4	8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800	Clk_Init() + 66 RcC_oetFlagstatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RcC_oetFlagstatus(ub)	
46 31 35 20 24 59 53 98 02 37 41 76 30	002764 002799 002803 002838 002842 002877 002881 002916 002920 002955 002959	0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5B4 0x0800B5B4 0x0800B5B4 0x0800B5B4 0x0800B5B4 0x0800B5B4 0x0800B5B4 0x0800B5B4 0x0800B5B4 0x0800B5B4	8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510	Clk_Int() + 66 RcC_oetFlagStatus(u6) Clk_Int() + 66 RcC_oetFlagStatus(u6) Clk_Int() + 66 RcC_oetFlagStatus(u6) Clk_Int() + 66 RcC_oetFlagStatus(u6) Clk_Int() + 66 RcC_oetFlagStatus(u6) RcC_oetFlagStatus(u6) RcC_oetFlagStatus(u6)	
46 31 35 20 24 59 53 98 02 37 41 76 30 15 19	002764 002799 002803 002838 002842 002877 002881 002916 002920 002955 002959 002994 002998 003033	0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5A4	B510 2800 B510 2800 B510 2800 B510 2800 B510 2800 B510 2800 B510 2800 B510	Clk_Init() + 66 RcC_getFlagStatus(UB) Clk_Init() + 66 RcC_getFlagStatus(UB)	
46 331 35 20 24 59 53 398 32 37 41 56 30 15 19 54 58	002764 002799 002803 002838 002842 002877 002881 002916 002920 002955 002955 002959 002998 003033 003037 003072	0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085B4 0x080085B4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4	8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510	Clk_Int() + 66 RcC_getFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Int() + 66 RcC_getFlagStatus(ub)	
46 331 335 20 24 59 53 37 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 54 55 54 55 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53	002764 002799 002803 002838 002842 002877 002881 002916 002920 002955 002959 002994 003033 003037 003072 003076 003111	0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4	B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10	clk_int() + 66 kc_oeth lagitaus(us) ck_coeth lagitaus(us) clk_int() + 66 kc_oeth lagitaus(us) kc_oeth l	
46 31 335 20 24 59 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53	002764 002799 002803 002842 002842 002877 002881 002916 002920 002955 002959 002994 002994 002998 003033 003037 003072 003076	0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4	8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800	clk_Int() + 66 hcC_oetPlagStatus(UB) clk_Int() +	
46 31 35 20 24 59 53 98 53 98 53 98 53 98 53 54 58 53 54 58 53 57 54 58 53 57 54 58 53 57 53 57 53 57 53 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57	02764 002799 002803 002838 002887 002916 002916 002920 002959 002959 002959 002959 002998 003037 003076 003111 003150 003154 003154	0x0800544 0x0800544 0x0800546 0x080546 0x080546 0x080546 0x080546 0x080546 0x080546 0x080546 0x080546 0x080546 0x080554 0x800554 0x800554 0x800554 0x800554 0x800554 0x800554 0x800554 0x800554 0x800554 0x800554 0x800554 0x800554 0x8005554 0x8005554 0x8005555 0x8005555 0x8005555 0x8005555 0x8005555 0x8005555 0x8005555 0x8005555 0x8005555 0x8005555 0x8005555 0x800555	B\$10 2800 2800 2800 2800	Clk_Int() + 66 RcC_getFlagstaus(ub) Clk_Int() + 66 RcC_getFlagstaus(ub) RcC_ge	
46 31 35 20 24 59 53 398 32 41 56 83 54 55 83 54 55 83 39 75 33	002764 002799 002803 002838 002888 002877 002916 002916 002920 002959 002959 002959 002998 0020998 0020998 0020998 003037 003072 003072 003072 003072 0030150 0031150 003159 003193 003201	0x0800544 0x0800544 0x0800546 0x08000000000000	B510 2800 2800 8510 8510 2800 8510 8510 8510 8510 8510 8510 8510 8	<pre>clk_int() + 66 kc_oethlagitaus(us) ck_int() + 66 kc_oethlagitaus(us) ck_int() + 66 kc_oethlagitaus(us) clk_int() + 66 kc_oethlagitaus(us) clk_int() + 66 kc_oethlagitaus(us) clk_int() + 66 kc_oethlagitaus(us) ck_int() + 66 kc_oethlagitaus(us) ck_int() + 66 kc_oethlagitaus(us) clk_int() + 66</pre>	
46 31 335 20 24 59 53 398 22 4 59 398 22 4 59 398 22 4 59 398 23 59 397 23 54 593 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53	002764 002799 003803 002832 002842 002877 002842 002877 002936 002936 002950 002950 002950 002950 002950 002950 002950 002950 002950 002950 003037 003072 003072 003072 003154 003154 003154 003154 003154 0031293	0x0800854 0x0800854	BS10 2800 8510 8500 8500 8500 8500 8500 8500 8	clk_int() + 66 hcC_oetPlayStaus(us) clk_int() + 64 hcC_oetPlayStaus(us) clk_int() + 64 hcC_oetPlayStaus(us)	
46 31 335 20 24 59 53 302 24 59 53 302 37 41 76 30 54 58 397 22 41 75 83 35 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 5	002764 002803 002803 002838 002888 002877 002887 002946 002994 002995 002994 002994 002999 003037 003076 0030115 0031154 0031154 0031154	0x00005A4 0x0000545 0x0000545 0x0000545 0x0000545 0x0000545 0x0000545 0x0000545 0x0000545 0x0000545 0x0000544 0x0000554 0x0000554 0x0000554	BS10 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 8510 8510 8510 8510 8510 8510 8	Clk_Int() + 66 RcC_oetFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Int() + 64 RcC_oetFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Int() + 64 RcC_oetFlagStatus(ub) RcC_o	
46 31 335 20 24 335 308 224 308 308 308 308 308 308 308 308	002764 002799 002803 0028842 0028842 002926 002926 002926 002926 002926 002994 002994 002994 002994 002994 003037 003072 003072 003072 003115 003150 003150 003150 003150 003124	0x0000544 0x0000555 0x0000555 0x0000555 0x0000555 0x0000555 0x0000555 0x0000555 0x0000555 0x0000555 0x0000555 0x0000555 0x0000555 0x0000555 0x0000555 0x0000555 0x0000555 0x0000	BS10 2800 8510 8510 2800 8510 8510 8510 8510 8510 8510 8510 8	C k_int() + 66 kC_cetf lagtaus(ub) C kC_cetf lagtaus(ub) C k_int() + 66 kC_cetf lagtaus(ub) C k_int() + 66 kC_cetf() + 76 kC_cetf() + 76 kC_cet	
46 31 32 22 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35	002764 002799 002803 002883 002842 002881 003916 003916 003916 003920 003959 002994 003959 002994 003037 003072 003072 003072 0031150 0031150 0031150 0031201 0031201 003224 003224 003224 003224	0x00005A4 0x00005E4 0x00005E4 0x00005E4 0x00005E4 0x00005A4 0x00005A4 0x00005A4 0x00005E4 0x00005E4 0x00005E4 0x00005A4 0x00005E4 0x00005A4 0x00005E4 0x0005E	B\$10 2800 B\$10 2000 B\$10 2000	C k_Int() + 66 kC_GetT agtaus(ub) C k_Int() + 66 kC_GetT agtaus	
46 31 35 224 59 53 89 224 59 53 89 237 41 56 83 57 53 80 237 41 56 83 57 53 80 237 41 56 83 57 53 80 225 24 44 59 53 80 225 24 44 59 53 80 225 53 80 225 53 80 227 53 80 55 80 227 53 80 55 75 80 55 75 80 55 80 55 75 80 55 75 75 80 55 75 75 80 55 75 75 80 55 75 75 80 55 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75	002764 002799 002803 002881 002882 002881 002916 002916 002916 002916 002916 002950 002959 002959 002959 002959 003037 003076 003076 003150 003150 003115 003150 003115 003150 003150 0031201 003224 003224 003224 003224 003226 0032277 003277	0xx00005A4 0xx00005E4 0xx0005E4 0xx005E5 0xx005 0xx000	B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 8510 2000	C k_Int() + 66 hcC_setPlayStaus(ub) C k_Int() + 76 hcC_setPlayStaus(ub) C k_Int() + 76 h	
46 81 85 224 56 85 902 74 15 85 99 75 83 77 83 85 60 83 77 83 85 60 83 77 83 85 60 85 99 77 83 85 60 85 90 27 41 60 85 90 27 60 85 90 27 60 85 90 27 60 85 90 27 60 85 90 27 60 85 90 27 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80	002764 002799 002803 0028842 0028842 0028842 0029842 0029842 002994 002994 002994 002999 0029994 002999 003007 003105 001154 0031189 0031203 003226 003226 003226 003226 003227 003277 003277 003277 003279	0x0000544 0x0000556 0x0000556 0x0000560 0x0000560 0x0000560 0x0000	B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2801 2802 2801 2801 2801 2802 2803 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2000 8510 2000 2000 2100 2100 2510 2510 2510 2510 2510 2510 2510 2510 2510	C k_Int() + 66 kc_oethagtaus(ub) C k_Int() + 66 kc_oethagtaus	
46 81 85 224 9027 47 80 59 97 26 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80	002764 002799 002803 002881 002882 002881 002916 002916 002916 002916 002916 002916 002916 002916 002916 002916 002916 002916 002916 002916 003072 003072 003072 003115 003119 003124 003129 003224 003224 003227 003279 003279 003279	0x0000544 0x0000540 0x0000550 0x000550 0x0000550 0x000050 0x000050 0x000050 0x000050 0x00000000	B\$10 2800 8510 2800 8510 2801 2802 2803 2804 2805 2800 2800 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 2800 8510 2800 2800 8510 2800 2800 2800 8510 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800	C k_Int() + 66 kc_oethagtaus(ub) C k_Int() + 66 kc_oethagtaus	
46 81 885 224 59 638 224 56 80 57 77 80 55 83 77 58 85 638 23 54 44 59 63 80 60 83 77 58 85 60 82 54 54 55 83 77 58 85 60 85 24 59 60 85 50 77 50 80 50 80 50 77 50 80 50 77 50 80 50 77 50 80 50 77 50 80 50 77 50 80 50 80 50 77 50 80 50 80 50 80 50 77 50 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80	002764 002799 00283 00283 002842 00287 00287 00287 00287 00287 00287 00287 00287 00295 00295 00295 00295 00295 00295 00295 00295 00295 00295 00295 002076 00315 00315 00315 00315 00315 003241 003241 003241 003241 003241 003241 00327 00327 00327 00327 00327 00327 00327 00327 00327 00327 00327 00327 00327 00327 00327 00329	0xx00005A4 0xx00005E4 0xx00005E4 0xx00005E4 0xx00005E4 0xx00005A4 0xx00005A4 0xx00005A4 0xx00005A4 0xx00005A4 0xx00005A4 0xx00005A4 0xx00005A4 0xx00005A4 0xx00005A4 0xx00005A4 0xx00005A4 0xx00005E4 0xx0005E5 0xx005E5 0x0	B\$10 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 8500 8510 2800 8510 2800 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510	c k_Int() + 66 kc_oethastaus(us) c k_ont() + 86 kc_oethastaus(us) c k_ont() + 84 kc_oethastaus(us) c k_ont() + 104 r k_oht() + 104 r k_oht() + 104 r k_oht() + 105 r k_oht() +	
46 81 82 24 98 50 24 98 22 99 22 49 99 22 49 99 22 49 99 22 44 99 22 50 88 50 22 52 24 99 22 50 88 50 22 50 22 50 88 50 22 50 23 51 50 50 20 71 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	002764 002799 002803 002882 002842 00287 00287 00287 00287 00287 00287 00287 00297 00297 002994 002994 002994 002994 003072 003072 003072 003072 003150 003150 003154 003154 003154 003241 003241 003241 003241 003241 003241 003241 003241 003241 003241 003241 003257 003277 003277 003277 003373 003351 003351 003351	0xx00005A4 0xx00005E4 0xx0005E4 0xx005E4 0x0	B510 2800 8510 8510 8510 8510 8510 8510 8510 8	clk_Int() + 66 hcC_setPlayStaus(ub) clk_Int() + 76 hcC_setPlayStaus(ub) clk_Int() + 76 hcC_setPlayStaus(ub) clk_Int() + 76 hcC_setPlayStaus(ub) clk_Int() + 76 hcC_setPlayStaus(ub) clk_Int() + 76 hcC_setPlayStaus(ub) clk_Int() + 70 hcC_setPlayStaus(ub) clk_Int() + 70 hcC_setPlayStaus(ub) clk_Int() + 70 hcC_setPlayStaus(ub) clk_Int() + 10 hcC_setPlayStaus(ub) clk_Int() + 116 hcLosetPlayStaus(ub) clk_Int() + 116 hcLosetPlayStaus(ub) clk_Int() + 116 hcLosetPlayStaus(ub) clk_Int() + 116 hcLosetPlayStaus(ub) clk_Int() + 116 hcLosetPlayStaus(ub) clk_Int() + 116 hcLosetPlayStaus(ub) clk_Int() + 118	
46 431 5224 53350 24 53350 27 46 53350 27 53350 27 53350 22 54 24 55 53 50 27 53 50 27 53 50 27 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	002764 002799 002630 002630 002630 002630 002637 002637 00285 002936 002936 002936 002936 002936 0029396 0029396 0029396 003072 003076 003076 003076 003139 003149 003149 003226 0032243 003272 003327 003327 003327 003327 003327 003327 003327 003327 003327	0x0000544 0x0000555 0x0000554 0x0000554 0x0000555 0x00000555 0x00000555 0x00000555 0x0	B510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 2800 2800 2800 2810 2810 2810 28	c k_Int() + 66 kc_oetflagstaus(ub) c k_Int() + 16 kc_oetflagstaus(ub) c k_Int() + 10 kc_oetflagstaus(ub) c k_Int() + 10 kc_oetflagstaus(ub) kc_oetflagstaus(ub) c k_Int() + 10 kc_oetflagstaus(ub) c k_Int()	
46315024953822716059372617535608352244591533391113334	002764 002799 002803 002830 002842 002842 002916 002916 002920 002950 002950 002950 002950 002950 002950 002950 002950 002950 002950 0030115 003120 003115 003120 0031149 003201 003224 003224 003224 003224 003224 003227 003227 003227 003279 003279 003327 003327 003327 003327	0x00005A4 0x00005E4 0x0005E4 0x0005	B510 2800 8540 2800 2810 2810 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 2810 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000	c k_int() + 66 kc_oeth agtacus(ub) c k_coeth agtac	

		533 X			* X	101777777	er hûte				
c glcd_ 74		R = Ø×FFFFFF R = Ø×FFFFFF	FF;			Got	to		Memory	- 1	
75 76 >	SCB->HFS SCB->DFS Function Descript	R = Ø×FFFFFF	FF;		1	.te	ext_66:	4770	BX	LR	
77	*******	*********	********			DMA	2_Channe	1_IRQHar	dler:		
79 × 80 ×	Function Descript	Name : NUI ion : Con	C_Priority figures th	GroupConfig e priority grouping: pre-emption priority	-	DMA .te	42_Channe 42_Channe ext_67: 0800D844	11_IRQHar	idler:		
81 × 82 ×	Input	and : - N	subpriori NIC_Priori	ity. ityGroup: specifies the priority grouping bits						LR	
83 × 84 ×		1	ength. Thi - NUIC_F	is parameter can be one of the following values: PriorityGroup_0: 0 bits for pre-emption priority		DMA	A2_Channe A2_Channe Ext_68: 0800D846	2_IRQHar 2_IRQHar	idler:		
84 × 85 × 86 × 87 ×			- NUIC_H	is priority grouping: pre-emption priority ityGeony: specifies the priority grouping hits is parameter can be one of the following values: riorityGroup.8: 0 bits for pre-emption priority for aubpriority for aubpriority its for pre-emption priority			0800D846	4770	B×	LR	
87× 88× 89×			- NULC F	PriorituGroup 2: 2 hits for pre-emption prioritu		DMA DMA	A2_Channe A2_Channe Ext_69:	3_IRQHar 3_IRQHar	dler: dler:		
89 × 90 × 91 × 92 ×			- NUIC_F	For subpriority FiorityGroup_3: 3 bits for pre-emption priority FiorityGroup_4: 4 bits for pre-emption priority		.te	ext_69: 0800D848	4770	B×	LR	
92 ×			- NUIC_E	PriorityGroup_4: 4 bits for pre-emption priority		DMA	2_Channe	4_5_IRQH	landler:		
94 ×	Output Return	: Non : Non	e	for subpriority		.te	xt_70:	4770	BX	IR	
96 ×	*******		******			voi	d NVIC_P	riorityGr		32 NVIC_PriorityGroup)	
						NVI NVI	IC_Priori IC_Priori IXT_5:	tyGnoupCo tyGnoupCo	onfig: onfig:		
99 100 101	assert_p	the paramet aram(IS_NVIC	PRIORITY_	_GROUP <nuic_prioritygroup>>;</nuic_prioritygroup>		0	0800D84C	8510	PUSH	{R4,LR} R4, R0	
102 103	/* Set t	he PRIGROUPI	10:81 bits	according to NUIC_PriorityGroup value */ K NUIC_PriorityGroup;		- a	155ert_pa	am(IS_N)	MOVS	_GROUP(NVIC_PriorityGroup)	1:
104 >							0800D854	D008	BEQ	??NVIC_PriorityGroupCo R4. #0x600	nfig_O
106	Report i		C Init	***************************************		l ő	800D85A	D008 F5B46FA0	BEQ CMP BEQ CMP	R4, R0 <u>GROUP(NVIC_PriorityGroup)</u> R4, #0x700 P?NVIC_PriorityGroupCo R4, #0x800 P?NVIC_PriorityGroupCo R4, #0x800 P?NVIC_PriorityGroupCo R4, #0x400	nfig_0
108 *	Descript	ion : Ini	tializes t	the MUC peripheral according to the specified to the MUC histsruct. ruct: pointer to a MUC initypeDef structure ins the configuration information for the WIC peripheral.			0800D860 0800D862	D008 F5B46FA0 D005 F5B46F80	BEQ CMP	??NVIC_PriorityGroupCo R4, #0x400	nfig_0
110 *	Input	: - N	WIC_InitSt	ruct: pointer to a NVIC_InitTypeDef structure		0	0800D866	0002	REC	R4, #0×400 ??NVIC_PriorityGroupCo R4, #0×300	
112 *	0	^s	pecified N	WIC peripheral.		27N	0800D86C	D100 TityGroup) CMP BNE config_0: B Config_1: MOVS LDR.W BL	??NVIC_PriorityGroupCo	
113 × 114 × 115 ×	Output Return	: Non : Non	ie ie	*********		2?N	VIC_Prio	ityGroup	Config_1:	??NVIC_PriorityGroupCo	nm1g_2
115 *	oid NUIC_	Init(NVIC_In	itTypeDef*	<pre>* NVIC_InitStruct)</pre>		0	1800D870 1800D872	F8DF005C	LOR.W	R1, #0x64 R0, [PC, #0x5C] assert_failed SK NVIC_PriorityGroup;	
118	u32 tmpp	riority = 0>	00, tmpreg	y = 0×00, tnpnask = 0×00; ;		22N	CB->AIRC	<pre>AIRCR TUGTOUE</pre>	Config 2:		
120					-1		0800D87A	F8DF0058	Config_2: LDR.W	RO, [PC, #0×58] RO, [RO]	
121	/* Check	the paranet	ers */		Ľ	1				and fact round	
(9)	• 🖬 🗟										
ndex	Frame	Address	Opcode 8510	Trace Comment							
ndex 02368 02403	Frame 002686 002721	0×0800B5A4 0×0800BEBE	B510 2800	RCC_GetFlagStatus(u8) Clk_Init() + 66							
ndex 02368 02403 02407 02442	Frame 002686 002721 002725 002760	0×0800B5A4 0×0800BEBE 0×0800B5A4 0×0800BEBE	8510 2800 8510 2800	RCC_GetFlagStatus(u8) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatus(u8) Clk_Init() + 66							
ndex 102368 102403 102407 102442 102446	Frame 002686 002721 002725 002760 002764	0×0800B5A4 0×0800BEBE 0×0800B5A4 0×0800BEBE 0×0800BEBE	8510 2800 8510 2800 8510	RCC_GetFlagStatus(U8) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatus(U8) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatus(U8)							
ndex 02368 02403 02407 02442 02446 02481 02485	Frame 002686 002721 002725 002760 002764 002799 002803	0x0800B5A4 0x0800BEBE 0x0800B5A4 0x0800BEBE 0x0800B5A4 0x0800BEBE 0x0800B5A4	8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 8510	RCC_GetFlagStatus(U8) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatus(U8) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatus(U8) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatus(U8)							
ndex 002368 002403 002407 002442 002446 002481 002485 002520 002524	Frame 002686 002721 002725 002760 002764 002799 002803 002838 002842	0×0800B5A4 0×0800BEBE 0×0800BEBE 0×0800BEBE 0×0800B5A4 0×0800BEBE 0×0800B5A4 0×0800BEBE 0×0800BEBA	BS10 2800 BS10 2800 BS10 2800 BS10 2800 BS10 BS10	RCC_GetF1agStatury(UB) C1k_Init() + 66 RCC_GetF1agStatury(UB) C1k_Init() + 66 RCC_GetF1agStatury(UB) C1k_Init() + 66 RCC_GetF1agStatury(UB)							
ndex 02368 02403 02407 02442 02446 02481 02485 02520 02524 02559	Frame 002686 002721 002760 002760 002764 002799 002803 002838	0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5BE 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5BE 0x0800B5A4 0x0800B5BE 0x0800B5B4 0x0800B5BE	8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800	RCC_GETFIAGSTaturg(uB) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GETFIAGSTATUS(UB) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GETFIAGSTATUS(UB) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GETFIAGSTATUS(UB) RCK_INIT() + 66 RCC_GETFIAGSTATUS(UB)							
ndex 102368 102403 102407 102442 102446 102485 102485 102520 102524 102559 102563 102598	Frame 002686 002721 002725 002760 002760 002764 002799 002803 002838 002838 002842 002877 002881 002851	0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085BE 0x080085BE 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4	B510 2800 B510 2800 B510 2800 B510 2800 B510 2800 B510 2800	RCC_GETFIAGSTaturg(uB) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GETFIAGSTATUS(UB) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GETFIAGSTATUS(UB) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GETFIAGSTATUS(UB) RCK_INIT() + 66 RCC_GETFIAGSTATUS(UB)							
ndex 102368 102403 102407 102442 102446 102481 102481 102520 102524 102559 102559 102563 102563 102563 102602	Frame 002686 002721 002725 002760 002760 002760 002803 002842 002842 002842 002842 002842 002842 002846 002920	0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4	B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800	RCC_GetFlagStatur(UB) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatur(UB) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatur(UB) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatur(UB) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatur(UB) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatur(UB) Clk_Init() + 66							
ndex 02368 02403 02407 02442 02446 02481 02485 02520 02529 02559 02563 02598 02602 02647 02647 02676	Frame 002686 002721 002725 002760 002764 002799 002803 002838 002842 002877 002841 002916 002916 002920 002955 002959	0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4	B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800	RCC_GetF1agStatus(UB) Clk_Tit() + 66 RCC_GetF1agStatus(UB) Clk_Tit() + 66 RCC_GetF1agStatus(UB) RCC_GetF1agStatus(UB) RCC_GetF1agStatus(UB) Clk_Tit() + 66 RCC_GetF1agStatus(UB) Clk_Tit() + 66 RCC_GetF1agStatus(UB) Clk_Tit() + 66 RCC_GetF1agStatus(UB) Clk_Tit() + 66							
ndex 102368 102403 102407 102442 102442 102485 102520 102524 102559 102559 102598 102598 102602 102637 102680	Frame 002686 002721 002725 002769 002803 002838 002842 002877 002881 002861 002920 002959	0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4	B510 2800 B510 2800 B510 2800 B510 2800 B510 2800 B510 2800 B510 2800 B510	RCC_GetFlagStatur(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatur(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatur(ub) RCC_GetFlagStatur(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatur(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatur(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatur(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatur(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatur(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatur(ub)							
ndex 02368 02403 02447 02442 02446 02446 02485 02520 02524 02529 02529 02563 02598 02603 02637 02641 02676 02681 02675 02719	Frame 002686 002721 002721 0027260 002760 002799 002803 002838 002838 002838 002838 002838 002916 002955 002959 002998 002998 003037	0x080085A 0x080085A 0x080085A 0x080085A 0x080085A 0x080085A 0x080085A 0x080085A 0x080085A 0x080085A 0x080085A 0x080085A 0x080085A 0x080085A 0x080085A	B510 2800 B510 2800 B510 2800 B510 2800 B510 2800 B510 2800 B510 2800 B510 2800 B510 2800 B510 2800 B510	RCC_GETFlagStatus(UB) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GETFlagStatus(UB) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GETFlagStatus(UB)							
ndex 02368 02403 02442 02442 02446 02481 02481 02520 02524 02523 02563 02563 02602 02641 02676 02641 02676 02675 02758	Frame 002686 002721 002725 002764 002764 002838 002838 002848 002838 002838 002844 002920 002959 002959 002998 003037 003037 003037	0x080085A4 0x08008586 0x08008586 0x08008586 0x08008586 0x08008584 0x08008584 0x08008584 0x08008584 0x08008584 0x0800858 0x0800858 0x08008584 0x0800858 0x080858 0x0808 0x080858 0x080858 0x080858 0x080858 0x080858 0x080858 0x080858 0x080858 0x080858 0x080858 0x080858 0x080858 0x080858 0x080858 0x080858 0x080858 0x080858 0x0808 0x080858 0x0808 0x080858 0x080858 0x080858 0x080858 0x080858 0x080858 0x080858 0x080858 0x080858 0x080858 0x080858 0x0808 0x080858 0x080858 0x080858 0x080858 0x080858 0x080858 0x0808 0x0808 0x080858 0x0808 0	B\$10 2800 B\$10 B\$10	RCC_GetFlagStatury(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatury(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatury(ub)							
ndex 02368 02403 02442 02442 02446 02481 02482 02520 02523 02553 02553 02563 02563 02641 02676 02680 02641 02676 02680 026719 02719	Frame 002686 002725 002725 002760 002789 002838 002838 002838 002838 00290 00291 002920 002938 002939 002910 002920 002920 002939 002939 002939 002939 003033 003037	0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A4 0x080085A5 0x080085 0x080000000000	8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800	RCC_GetFlagStaturg(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStaturg(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStaturg(ub) RCC_GetFlagStaturg(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStaturg(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStaturg(ub)							
ndex 02368 02403 02442 02444 022442 022446 022485 02520 02524 02529 02559 02563 02598 02602 02641 02676 02641 02676 02719 02758 02793 02793 02793	Frame 002686 002721 002725 002764 002764 002760 002764 002838 002838 002838 002838 002838 002838 002838 002838 002916 0029394 003037 003037 003037 003115 003150	0×08008544 0×08008546 0×0800546 0×0800546 0×08005560005560005560000000000000000000	8510 2810 2800 8510 8510 8510 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800	RCC_GetFlagStatus(UB) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatus(UB) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatus(UB) RCC_GETFlagStatus(UB) RCC_GETFlagStatus(UB) RCC_GETFlagStatus(UB) RCC_GETFlagStatus							
ndex 02368 02403 02407 02442 02442 02444 02485 02524 02529 02524 02559 02528 02602 02641 02676 02676 02715 02719 02758 02758 02793 02758 02793 02832	Frame 002666 002721 002721 002726 002764 002780 002838 002881 002950 002959 002959 003076 003037 003037 003037 003115 003154 003154 003154 003154 003154 003154 003154	0×08008544 0×08008546 0×08008546 0×08008546 0×08008546 0×08008546 0×08008546 0×08008546 0×0800854 0×08080854 0×08000	B\$10 2300 8510 2300 8510 2300 8510 2300 8510 2300 8510 2300 8510 2300 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800	RCC_GETFlagStatur(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GETFlagStatur(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GETFlagStatur(ub) RCC_GETF							
ndex 02368 02403 02407 02442 02442 02442 02481 02520 02520 02524 02559 02625 02625 02625 02625 02625 02625 02625 02625 02625 02625 02625 02625 02715 027555 027555 027555 027555 027555 027555 027555 027555 02	Prame 002680 002721 002721 002725 002764 002764 002780 002838 002838 002950 002950 002950 002959 003037 003037 0030150 003115 003154 003159 003154 003159 003154 003159 003154 003159 003154 003154 003154 003154 003294	0x80005A4 0x8000E84 0x8000	B\$10 2800 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 800 810 </td <td>RCC_GetF1agStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetF1agStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetF1agStatus(ub) <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<></td>	RCC_GetF1agStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetF1agStatus(ub) <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>							
ndex 002368 002403 002407 002442 0024461 002461 002520 002520 002523 002502 002602 002802	Prame 002686 002721 002725 002725 002726 002764 002764 002764 002801 002818 001842 001841 001841 001841 001910 001955 001955 001011 001950 001037 001011 0010150 001150 001189 001189 001189 0012201 002201	0x08008544 0x08008545 0x0800854 0x0800854 0x0800854 0x0800854 0x0800854 0x0800855 0x0800854 0x0800855 0x0800855 0x0800855 0x0800855 0x080085 0x080000085 0x080085 0x0	B\$10 2800 2801 2802 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 8510 8510 8510	RCC_GetFlagStatur(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatur(ub) <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>							
ndex 02368 02403 02407 02442 02442 02442 02559 02524 00520 02524 00520 02559 02637 02641 02676 02715 02676 02719 02754 02752 02832 02852 02885 02885 02885 02885 02885	Prame 002686 002721 002725 002725 002726 002764 002764 002764 002801 002818 001842 001842 001843 001843 001841 001847 0019510 001955 001955 001072 001037 003072 0030150 001150 0031150 003125 003189 002201 0032201 003224 003224 003224	Dx080005A4 Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx080005A4 Dx08000EEE Dx080005A4 Dx08000EEE Dx080005A4 Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE	B\$10 2800 8510 2810	RCC_GETFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GETFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 64 RCC_GETFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 64 RCC_GETFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GETFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 64 RCC_GETFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 64 RCC_GETFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 64 RCC_GETClagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 64 RCC_GETClagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 64 RCC_GETClagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 64 RCC_RCLagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 64 RCC_RCLagStatus(ub) RCC_RCLagStatus(ub) RCC_RCLAgStatus(ub) RCC_RCLAgStatus(ub) RCC_RCLAgStatus(ub) RCC_RCLAgStatus(ub) RCC_RCLAgStatus(ub) RCC_RCLAGSTA RCC							
ndex 02368 02403 02407 02442 02442 02442 02524 02524 02524 02524 02524 02525 02602 02602 02602 02602 02602 02715 02672 02672 02672 02672 02672 02672 02672 02758 02775 02672 02832 02832 02832 02832 02832 02832 02832 02832 02852 02908 02852 02908 000908 000908 000908 000908 000908 000908 000908 000908 00	Frame 001666 001666 001721 001721 001721 001721 001721 001721 001721 001721 001721 001721 001701 001842 001842 001841 001859 001998 001998 001150 001150 001150 001150 001111 001121 0012221 0012224 0012241 0012241 0012241	0x000054 0x0000554 0x0000556 0x0000556 0x0000556 0x0000556 0x0000556 0x0000556 0x0000556 0x0000556 0x0000556 0x0000556 0x0000556 0x0000556 0x0000556 0x0000556 0x0000556 0x0000556 0x0000556 0x000556 0	B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2800 B\$10 2801 2801 2801 2801 2801 2801 2800 B\$10 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 8510 8510 8510 8510 8510 8510 8510	RCC_GetFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_UBBCLKONfl(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_UBBCLKONfl(ub) RCC_PCLUSC(RONfl(ub)) RCC_PCLUSC(RONfl(ub)) RCC_PCLUSC(RONflub)) RCC_PCLUSC(RONflub)) RCC_PCLUSC(RONflub)) RCC_PCLUSC(RONflub))							
ndex 02368 02403 02407 02442 02442 02442 02442 02553 02524 02553 02524 02553 02526 02637 02642 02675 02680 02715 02754 02754 02755 02753 02754 02755 02753 02755 02835 02835 02835 02835 02835 02835 02835 02835 02835 02835 02835 02835 02905 02835 02905 029	Frame 002686 002686 002721 002721 002720 002760 002760 002760 002760 002761 002762 002838 002842 002838 002842 002838 0029316 002934 001037 001115 001154 001224 001223 001224 001224	Dx280085A4 Dx280085A4	B\$10 2800 2801 2802 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 8510	RCC_GetFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 64 RCC_GetFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 64 RCC_GetFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 64 RCC_GetFlagStatus(ub) <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>							
ndex 02366 02403 02407 02442 024461 02442 02481 02524 02524 02524 02524 02524 02524 02524 02524 02675 02602 02715 02675 02675 02715 02715 02754 02793 02793 02794 02793 02895 02906	Frame 002564 002721 002721 002721 002721 002720 002760 002760 002842 002760 002842 002843 002843 00290 002959 002959 002959 003037 003037 003037 003037 003150 003150 003150 003150 0032201 0032201 003224 003224 003224 003224 003224	Dx080005A4 Dx08000EEE	B\$10 2800 2000	RCC_GetFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 64 RCC_GetFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 64 RCC_GetFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 60 RCC_GetFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 60 RCC_GetFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 60 RCC_GetFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 60 RCC_GetFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 90 RCC_FICI() + 104 Clk_Init() + 90 Clk_Init() + 90 RCC_FICI() + 104 Clk_Init() + 90 RCC_FICI() + 104 Clk_Init() + 90 RCC_FICI() + 104 Clk_Init() + 90 Clk_Init() + 90 Clk_Init							
ndex 02368 02403 02407 02402 02442 02442 02481 02481 02481 02520 02523 02524 02524 02524 02525 02641 02675 02715 02675 02671 02680 02715 02758 02832 02836 02875 02836 02875 02832 02885 02895 029942 02942 02942	Frame 002686 002721 002721 002721 002760 002760 002760 002760 002760 002760 002760 002760 002760 002764 002807 002881 002810 002894 002891 002994 003037 003037 003115 003115 003115 003129 003224 003224 003224 003224 003227 003277 003224 003224 003227 003277 003227 003277 003227 003277 003227 003278	Dx080005A4 Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx08000EEE Dx080005A4 Dx08000EEE Dx080005A4 Dx08000EEE Dx0800EEE Dx0800EEE Dx0800EEE Dx0800EEE Dx0800EEE Dx0800EEE Dx0800EEE Dx0800EEE Dx0800EEE	B\$10 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 8510 8510 8510 8510 8510 2000 8510 2000 2000	RCC_GetF1agStatuty(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetF1agStatuty(ub) Clk_Init() + 76 RCC_GetF1agStatuty(ub) Clk_Init() + 76 RCC_GetF1agStatuty(ub) Clk_Init() + 76 RCC_GetF1agStatuty(ub) <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							
ndex 02368 02402 02442 02442 02442 02442 02481 02481 02520 02524 02524 02524 02522 02637 02602 02902 02904 029	Frame 002566 002721 002721 0027260 002760 002760 002760 002770 002838 002838 002839 002839 002954 002955 002959 002959 003076 003077 003077 003115 003115 003120 003224 003224 003224 003224 003224 003224 003224 003224 003224 003224 003224 003224 003224 003224 003224 003224 003224 003227 003277 003277		B\$10 2800 2801 2802 2800 2810 2810 2810 2810 2810 2810 2810 2810 2810 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 2810	RCC_GetF1agStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetF1agStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 76 RCC_GetF1agStatus(ub) <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>							
ndex 02368 02403 02407 02442 02442 02442 02481 02481 02482 02520 02526 02566 02566 02566 02566 02566 02566 025	Frame 002666 002721 002721 002721 002725 002760 002760 002760 002703 002760 002703 002760 002760 002760 002760 002877 002881 002881 002955 002994 002955 002994 003150 003150 003151 003151 003151 003151 003120 0031224 0032240 0032240 0032240 0032240 0032270 0032270 0032240 0032240 0032240 0032240 0032240 0032240 0032240 0032240 0033270 0033270 003327 003327	Dx:00005A4 Dx:0000EEE Dx:0000EEE Dx:0000EEE Dx:0000EEE Dx:0000EEE Dx:0000EEE Dx:0000EEE Dx:0000EEE Dx:0000EEE Dx:00005A4 Dx:0000EEE Dx:00005A4 Dx:0000EEE	B\$10 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2810 2800 2810 2800 2810 2800 2810 2810 2800 2810 2810 2810 2810 2810 2810 2810 2810 2810 2810 2810 2810 2810 2810 2810 2810 2810 2810 2010 2010 2010 2010	RCC_GetFlagStatur(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatur(ub) Clk_Init() + 64 RCC_GetFlagStatur(ub) <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>							
ndex 02368 02403 02407 02442 02442 02442 02481 02481 02482 02520 02520 02526 02526 02526 02526 02526 02526 02526 02526 02526 02526 02526 02527 02557 025	Frame 002606 002711 0027211 0027211 0027212 0027212 0027212 0027212 0027201 0027201 0027201 0027201 002721 0027201 0027201 0027201 0027201 0027201 0027201 0027201 0027201 001111 0021150 0021150 0021201 002201 0022201 0022201 0022201 002241 0022240 0022241 0022201 002241 0022202 003305 003305 003335 003305 0033349 003349 003349	Dx:00005A4 Dx:0000EEE Dx:0000EEE Dx:0000EEE Dx:0000EEE Dx:0000EEE Dx:0000EEE Dx:00005A4 Dx:0000EEE Dx:0000EEE Dx:00005A4 Dx:0005A4 Dx:0005A	B\$10 B\$10 2800	<pre>RCC_GetFlagStatur(ub) (lk_int() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatur(ub) (lk_int() + 66 RCC_Ge</pre>							
ndex nd2368 102369 102403 102402 102402 102442 102448 102481 102481 102481 102481 102520 102520 102598 102602 102598 102692 102692 102692 102692 102715 102715 102692 102715 102715 102715 102715 102751 102751 102751 102892 102892 102892 102892 102892 102892 102892 102892 102905 100000000000000000000000000000000000	Frame 002696 002721 002721 002721 002725 002726 002726 002725 002720 002726 002801 002837 002802 002839 0028916 002959 002959 002959 001294 002959 001070 001070 001154 001150 001226 001226 0012240 0012240 0012260 002277 0013070 001277 00130120 001277 0013270 0013720 0013240 001277 0013270 0013720	Dx280085A4 Dx280085A4	B\$10 2800 8510 2800 8510 2810 2810 2810 2810 2810 2810 2810 2810 2800	<pre>RCC_GetFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_USBCLKCONflg(u2) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_USBCLKCONflg(u2) Clk_Init() + 68 RCC_USBCLKCONflg(u2) Clk_Init() + 16 RCC_USBCLKCONflg(u2) RCC_USBCLKCONflg(u2) RCC_USBCLKCONflg(u2) RCC_USBCLKCONflg(u2) RCC_USBCLKCONflg(</pre>							
ndex nd2360 10360 103760 103401 103401 103402 103402 103402 103402 103402 103524 103524 103524 103524 103524 103524 103524 103524 103524 103524 103524 103524 103524 103525 103525 103525 103525 103525 103525 103525 103525 103525 103525 103555 1	Frame 002686 002721 002721 002721 002720 002760 002760 002760 002760 002760 002760 002760 002760 002760 002760 002870 002802 002891 002802 002895 002994 002994 002994 002994 0021070 003072 003115 003220 003220 003221 0032241 0032241 0032241 0032241 003327 003327 003327 003327 003327 003377 003377 003376	Dx:00005A4 Dx:0000EEE Dx:0000EEE Dx:0000EEE Dx:0000EEE Dx:0000EEE Dx:00005A4 Dx:0000EEE Dx:00005A4 Dx:0005A4 D	B\$10 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2810 2800 2810 2810 2810 2800 2810 2800 2810 2810 2002 2002 2100 2101 2102	<pre>RCC_GetFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 64 RCC_GetFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 64 RCC_GetFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 64 RCC_GetFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 64 RCC_RCI() + 76 RCC_RCI(RCI() + 76 RCC_RCI() + 76 RCC_RCI(RCI() + 76 RCC_RCI() + 76 RCC_RCI() + 76 RCC_RCI(RCI() + 76 RCC_RC</pre>							
ndex 02366 02367 02403 02407 02407 02402 02402 02402 02402 02402 02402 025000 025000 025000 025000 025000 025000 025000 025000 00	Frame 002606 002711 002721 002721 002721 002725 002720 002726 002701 002729 002838 002838 002838 002842 002916 002916 002939 002395 003070 003070 003154 001150 001150 001226 001226 0012270 001226 003277 003327 003327 003327 003312 003329 003312 003327 003327 003327 003327 003329 003329 003329 003329 003329 003327 003329 003329 003329 003329 003329 003329 003329 003329 003329 003329 003329 003329 003329 003329 003329 003329	Dx:00005A4 Dx:0000E4 Dx:0000E4 Dx:0000E4 Dx:0000E4 Dx:0000E4 Dx:0000E4 Dx:0000E4 Dx:0000E4 Dx:0000E4 Dx:0000E4 Dx:00005A4 Dx:0000E4 Dx:0	B\$10 2800 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2800 8510 2810 8510 2810 8510 2810 8510 2810 8510 2810 8510 2810 8510 2810 8510 2010 8510 2010 8510 8510 8510	<pre>RCC_GetFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_GetFlagStatus(ub) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_USBCLKCONflg(u2) Clk_Init() + 66 RCC_USBCLKCONflg(u2) Clk_Init() + 68 RCC_USBCLKCONflg(u2) Clk_Init() + 16 RCC_USBCLKCONflg(u2) RCC_USBCLKCONflg(u2) RCC_USBCLKCONflg(u2) RCC_USBCLKCONflg(u2) RCC_USBCLKCONflg(</pre>							

Embedded Trace Buffer (ETB)

The ETB is a small, circular on-chip memory area where trace information is stored during capture. It contains the data which is normally exported immediately after it has been captured from the ETM. The buffer can be read out through the JTAG port of the device once capture has been completed. No additional special trace port is required, so that the ETB can be read via J-Link. The trace functionality via J-Link is limited by the size of the ETB. While capturing runs, the trace information in the buffer will be overwritten every time the buffer size has been reached.



The result of the limited buffer size is that not more data can be traced than the buffer can hold. Through this limitation is an ETB not in every case an fully-fledged alternative to the direct access to an ETM via J-Trace.

Flash programming

J-Link / J-Trace comes with a DLL, which allows - amongst other functionalities - reading and writing RAM, CPU registers, starting and stopping the CPU, and setting breakpoints. The standard DLL does not have API functions for flash programming. However, the functionality offered can be used to program the flash. In that case, a flashloader is required.

HOW DOES FLASH PROGRAMMING VIA J-LINK / J-TRACE WORK?

This requires extra code. This extra code typically downloads a program into the RAM of the target system, which is able to erase and program the flash. This program is called RAM code and "knows" how to program the flash; it contains an implementation of the flash programming algorithm for the particular flash. Different flash chips have different programming algorithms; the programming algorithm also depends on other things such as endianess of the target system and organization of the flash memory (for example 1 * 8 bits, 1 * 16 bits, 2 * 16 bits or 32 bits). The RAM code requires data to be programmed into the flash memory. There are 2 ways of supplying this data: Data download to RAM or data download via DCC.

DATA DOWNLOAD TO RAM

The data (or part of it) is downloaded to an other part of the RAM of the target system. The Instruction pointer (R15) of the CPU is then set to the start address of the Ram code, the CPU is started, executing the RAM code. The RAM code, which contains the programming algorithm for the flash chip, copies the data into the flash chip. The CPU is stopped after this. This process may have to be repeated until the entire data is programmed into the flash.

DATA DOWNLOAD VIA DCC

In this case, the RAM code is started as described above before downloading any data. The RAM code then communicates with the host computer (via DCC, JTAG and J-Link / J-Trace), transferring data to the target. The RAM code then programs the data into flash and waits for new data from the host. The WriteMemory functions of J-Link / J-Trace are used to transfer the RAM code only, but not to transfer the data. The CPU is started and stopped only once. Using DCC for communication is typically faster than using WriteMemory for RAM download because the overhead is lower.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS FOR FLASH PROGRAMMING

There are different solutions available to program internal or external flashes connected to ARM cores using J-Link / J-Trace. The different solutions have different fields of application, but of course also some overlap.

Flash loader of compiler / debugger vendor such as IAR

IAR Embedded Workbench comes with its own flash loaders. The flash loaders can of course be used if they match your flash configuration, which is something that needs to be checked with the vendor of the debugger.

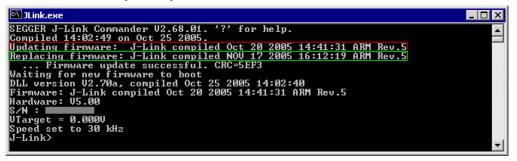
J-Link / J-Trace firmware

The heart of J-Link / J-Trace is a microcontroller. The firmware is the software executed by the microcontroller inside of the J-Link / J-Trace. The J-Link / J-Trace firmware sometimes needs to be updated. This firmware update is performed automatically as necessary by the JLinkARM.dll.

FIRMWARE UPDATE

Every time you connect to J-Link / J-Trace, JLinkARM.dll checks if its embedded firmware is newer than the one used the J-Link / J-Trace. The DLL will then update the firmware automatically. This process takes less than 3 seconds and does not require a reboot.

It is recommended that you always use the latest version of JLinkARM.dll.



In the screenshot:

- The red box identifies the new firmware.
- The green box identifies the old firmware which has been replaced.

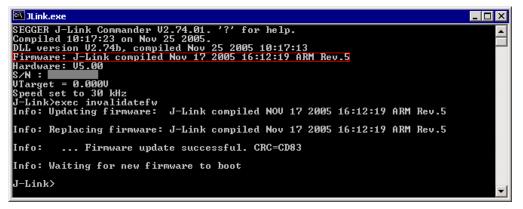
INVALIDATING THE FIRMWARE

Downdating J-Link / J-Trace is not performed automatically through an old JLinkARM.dll. J-Link / J-Trace will continue using its current, newer firmware when using older versions of the JLinkARM.dll.

Note:Downdating J-Link / J-Trace is not recommended, you do it at your own risk!

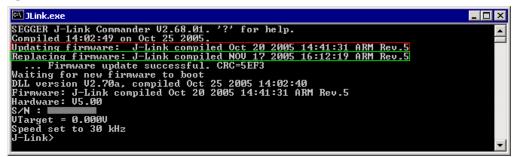
Note:Note also the firmware embedded in older versions of JLinkARM.dll might not execute properly with newer hardware versions.

To downdate J-Link / J-Trace, you need to invalidate the current J-Link / J-Trace firmware, using the command exec InvalidateFW.



In the screenshot, the red box contains information about the formerly used J-Link / J-Trace firmware version.

Use an application (for example JLink.exe) which uses the desired version of JLinkARM.dll. This automatically replaces the invalidated firmware with its embedded firmware.



In the screenshot:

- The red box identifies the new firmware.
- The green box identifies the old firmware which has been replaced.

Designing the target board for trace

This chapter describes the hardware requirements which have to be met by the target board.

Overview of high-speed board design

Failure to observe high-speed design rules when designing a target system containing an ARM Embedded Trace Macrocell (ETM) trace port can result in incorrect data being captured by J-Trace. You must give serious consideration to high-speed signals when designing the target system.

The signals coming from an ARM ETM trace port can have very fast rise and fall times, even at relatively low frequencies.

Note: These principles apply to all of the trace port signals (TRACEPKT[0:15], PIPESTAT[0:2], TRACESYNC), but special care must be taken with TRACECLK.

AVOIDING STUBS

Stubs are short pieces of track that tee off from the main track carrying the signal to, for example, a test point or a connection to an intermediate device. Stubs cause impedance discontinuities that affect signal quality and must be avoided.

Special care must therefore be taken when ETM signals are multiplexed with other pin functions and where the PCB is designed to support both functions with differing tracking requirements.

MINIMIZING SIGNAL SKEW (BALANCING PCB TRACK LENGTHS)

You must attempt to match the lengths of the PCB tracks carrying all of TRACECLK, PIPESTAT, TRACESYNC, and TRACEPKT from the ASIC to the mictor connector to within approximately 0.5 inches (12.5mm) of each other. Any greater differences directly impact the setup and hold time requirements.

MINIMIZING CROSSTALK

Normal high-speed design rules must be observed. For example, do not run dynamic signals parallel to each other for any significant distance, keep them spaced well apart, and use a ground plane and so forth. Particular attention must be paid to the TRACECLK signal. If in any doubt, place grounds or static signals between the TRACECLK and any other dynamic signals.

USING IMPEDANCE MATCHING AND TERMINATION

Termination is almost certainly necessary, but there are some circumstances where it is not required. The decision is related to track length between the ASIC and the JTAG+Trace connector, see <u>Terminating the trace signal on page 133</u> for further reference.

Terminating the trace signal

To terminate the trace signal, you can choose between three termination options:

- Matched impedance
- Series (source) termination
- DC parallel termination.

Matched impedance

Where available, the best termination scheme is to have the ASIC manufacturer match the output impedance of the driver to the impedance of the PCB track on your board. This produces the best possible signal.

Series (source) termination

This method requires a resistor fitted in series with signal. The resistor value plus the output impedance of the driver must be equal to the PCB track impedance.

DC parallel termination

This requires either a single resistor to ground, or a pull-up/pull-down combination of resistors (Thevenin termination), fitted at the end of each signal and as close as possible to the JTAG+Trace connector. If a single resistor is used, its value must be set equal to the PCB track impedance. If the pull-up/pull-down combination is used, their resistance values must be selected so that their parallel combination equals the PCB track impedance.

Caution:

At lower frequencies, parallel termination requires considerably more drive capability from the ASIC than series termination and so, in practice, DC parallel termination is rarely used.

RULES FOR SERIES TERMINATORS

Series (source) termination is the most commonly used method. The basic rules are:

- I The series resistor must be placed as close as possible to the ASIC pin (less than 0.5 inches).
- **2** The value of the resistor must equal the impedance of the track minus the output impedance of the output driver. So for example, a 50 PCB track driven by an output with a 17 impedance, requires a resistor value of 33.
- **3** A source terminated signal is only valid at the end of the signal path. At any point between the source and the end of the track, the signal appears distorted because of reflections. Any device connected between the source and the end of the signal path therefore sees the distorted signal and might not operate correctly. Care must be taken not to connect devices in this way, unless the distortion does not affect device operation.

Signal requirements

The table below lists the specifications that apply to the signals as seen at the JTAG+Trace connector.

Value
200MHz
2.0ns
1.0ns
1.5ns
1.5ns

Table 1: Signal requirements

Support and FAQs

This chapter contains troubleshooting tips together with solutions for common problems which might occur when using J-Link / J-Trace. There are several steps you can take before contacting support. Performing these steps can solve many problems and often eliminates the need for assistance. This chapter also contains a collection of frequently asked questions (FAQs) with answers.

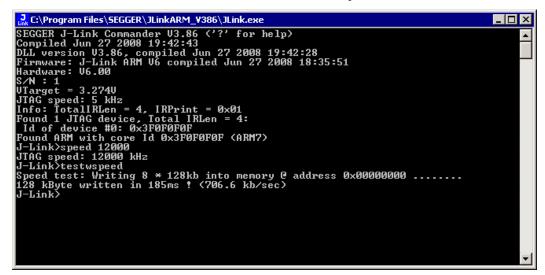
Measuring download speed

TEST ENVIRONMENT

JLink.exe has been used for measurement performance. The hardware consisted of:

- PC with 2.6 GHz Pentium 4, running Win2K
- USB 2.0 port
- USB 2.0 hub
- J-Link
- Target with ARM7 running at 50MHz.

Below is a screenshot of JLink.exe after the measurement has been performed.



Troubleshooting

GENERAL PROCEDURE

If you experience problems with J-Link / J-Trace, you should follow the steps below to solve these problems:

- I Close all running applications on your host system.
- 2 Disconnect the J-Link / J-Trace device from USB.
- **3** Disable power supply on the target.
- 4 Re-connect J-Link / J-Trace with the host system (attach USB cable).

- **5** Enable power supply on the target.
- **6** Try your target application again. If the problem remains continue the following procedure.
- 7 Close all running applications on your host system again.
- 8 Disconnect the J-Link / J-Trace device from USB.
- **9** Disable power supply on the target.
- 10 Re-connect J-Link / J-Trace with the host system (attach the USB cable).
- **II** Enable power supply on the target.
- 12 Start JLink.exe.
- 13 If JLink. exe displays the J-Link / J-Trace serial number and the target processor's core ID, the J-Link / J-Trace is working properly and cannot be the cause of your problem.
- 14 If JLink.exe is unable to read the target processor's core ID you should analyze the communication between your target and J-Link / J-Trace with a logic analyzer or oscilloscope. Follow the instructions in section.

TYPICAL PROBLEM SCENARIOS

J-Link / J-Trace LED is off

Meaning:

The USB connection does not work.

Remedy:

Check the USB connection. Try to re-initialize J-Link / J-Trace by disconnecting and reconnecting it. Make sure that the connectors are firmly attached. Check the cable connections on your J-Link / J-Trace and the host computer. If this does not solve the problem, check if your cable is defect. If the USB cable is ok, try a different host computer.

J-Link / J-Trace LED is flashing at a high frequency

Meaning:

J-Link / J-Trace could not be enumerated by the USB controller.

Most likely reasons:

a.) Another program is already using J-Link / J-Trace.

b.) The J-Link USB driver does not work correctly.

Remedy:

a.) Close all running applications and try to reinitialize J-Link / J-Trace by disconnecting and reconnecting it. b.) If the LED blinks permanently, check the correct installation of the J-Link USB driver. Deinstall and reinstall the driver as shown in chapter *Setup* on page 41.

J-Link/J-Trace does not get any connection to the target

Most likely reasons:

- a.) The JTAG cable is defective.
- b.) The target hardware is defective.

Remedy:

Follow the steps described in General procedure on page 135.

Signal analysis

The following screenshots show the data flow of the startup and ID communication between J-Link / J-Trace and the target device.

START SEQUENCE

This is the signal sequence output by J-Link / J-Trace at start of JLink. exe. It should be used as reference when tracing potential J-Link / J-Trace related hardware problems.

	u 🙀
Bus/Signal	1-2000 us 0 s 200 us 400 us 600 us 800 us 1 ms 1.2 ms 1.4 ms 1.8 ms 1.8 ms 2.2 ms 2.4 ms 2.4 ms 2.8 ms 2.8 ms 3 ms 3 ms 1 ms 1.4 ms 1.8 ms 1.8 ms 2 ms 2.4 ms 2.4 ms 2.4 ms 2.8 ms 3 ms 3 ms 1 ms 1 ms 1 ms 1 ms 1 ms 1
Time	278 us 3.073 ms
Reset	1
TRST	1
Птск	
П ТОІ	
О О О Т	

The sequence consists of the following sections:

- 5 clocks: TDI low, TMS high. Brings TAP controller into RESET state
- 1 clock: TDI low, TMS low: Brings TAP controller into IDLE state
- 2 clocks: TDI low, TMS high: Brings TAP controller into IR-SCAN state
- 2 clocks: TDI low, TMS low: Brings TAP controller into SHIFT-IR state
- 32 clocks: TMS low, TDI: 0x05253000 (lsb first): J-Link Signature as IR data
- 240 clocks: TMS low, last clock high, TDI high: Bypass command
- 1 clock: TDI low, TMS high: Brings TAP controller into UPDATE-IR state.

J-Link / J-Trace checks the output of the device (output on TDO) for the signature to measure the IR length. For ARM7 / ARM9 chips, the IR length is 4, which means TDO shifts out the data shifted in on TDI with 4 clock cycles delay. If you compare the screenshot with your own measurements, the signals of TCK, TMS, TDI, and TDO should be identical.

Note that the TDO signal is undefined for the first 10 clocks, since the output is usually tristated and the signal level depends on external components connected to TDO, such as pull-up or pull-down.

Zoom-in

The next screenshot shows the first 6 clock cycles of the screenshot above. For the first 5 clock cycles, TMS is high (Resulting in a TAP reset). TMS changes to low with the falling edge of TCK. At this time the TDI signal is low. Your signals should be identical. Signal rise and fall times should be shorter than 100ns.

	ĮĮ
Bus/Signal	0 s 20 us 40 us 60 us 80 us 100 us 120 us 140 us 160 us 180 us 200 us
Time	-20 us
Птск	1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0
∏тмs	
ОПТО	

TROUBLESHOOTING

If your measurements of TCK, TMS and TDI (the signals output by J-Link / J-Trace) differ from the results shown, disconnect your target hardware and test the output of TCK, TMS and TDI without a connection to a target, just supplying voltage to J-Link's/J-Trace's JTAG connector: VCC at pin 1; GND at pin 4.

Contacting support

Before contacting support, make sure you tried to solve your problem by following the steps outlined in section *General procedure* on page 135. You may also try your J-Link / J-Trace with another PC and if possible with another target system to see if it works there. If the device functions correctly, the USB setup on the original machine or your target hardware is the source of the problem, not J-Link / J-Trace.

If you need to contact support, send the following information to support@iar.com:

- A detailed description of the problem
- J-Link/J-Trace serial number
- Output of JLink.exe if available
- Your findings of the signal analysis
- Information about your target hardware (processor, board, etc.).

Frequently Asked Questions

Supported CPUs

- Q: Which CPUs are supported?
- A: J-Link / J-Trace should work with any ARM7/9 and Cortex-M3 core. For a list of supported cores, see section *Supported CPU cores* on page 21.

Read status of JTAG pins

- Q: Can J-Link / J-Trace read back the status of the JTAG pins?
- A: Yes, the status of all pins can be read. This includes the outputs of J-Link / J-Trace as well as the supply voltage, which can be useful to detect hardware problems on the target system.

J-Link support of ETM

- Q: Does J-Link support the Embedded Trace Macrocell (ETM)?
- A: No. ETM requires another connection to the ARM chip and a CPU with built-in ETM. Most current ARM7 / ARM9 chips do not have ETM built-in.

J-Link support of ETB

- Q: Does J-Link support the Embedded Trace Buffer (ETB)?
- A: Yes. J-Link supports ETB. Most current ARM7 / ARM9 chips do not have ETB built-in.

Registers on ARM 7 / ARM 9 targets

- Q: I'm running J-Link.exe in parallel to my debugger, on an ARM 7 target. I can read memory okay, but the processor registers are different. Is this normal?
- A: If memory on an ARM 7/9 target is read or written the processor registers are modified. When memory read or write operations are performed, J-Link preserves the register values before they are modified. The register values shown in the debugger's register window are the preserved ones. If now a second instance, in this case J-Link.exe, reads the processor registers, it reads the values from the hardware, which are the modified ones. This is why it shows different register values.

Glossary

This chapter describes important terms used throughout this manual.

Adaptive clocking

A technique in which a clock signal is sent out by J-Link / J-Trace. J-Link / J-Trace waits for the returned clock before generating the next clock pulse. The technique allows the J-Link / J-Trace interface unit to adapt to differing signal drive capabilities and differing cable lengths.

Application Program Interface

A specification of a set of procedures, functions, data structures, and constants that are used to interface two or more software components together.

Big-endian

Memory organization where the least significant byte of a word is at a higher address than the most significant byte. See Little-endian.

Cache cleaning

The process of writing dirty data in a cache to main memory.

Coprocessor

An additional processor that is used for certain operations, for example, for floating-point math calculations, signal processing, or memory management.

Dirty data

When referring to a processor data cache, data that has been written to the cache but has not been written to main memory is referred to as dirty data. Only write-back caches can have dirty data because a write-through cache writes data to the cache and to main memory simultaneously. See also cache cleaning.

Dynamic Linked Library (DLL)

A collection of programs, any of which can be called when needed by an executing program. A small program that helps a larger program communicate with a device such as a printer or keyboard is often packaged as a DLL.

Embedded Trace Macrocell (ETM)

ETM is additional hardware provided by debuggable ARM processors to aid debugging with trace functionality.

Embedded Trace Buffer (ETB)

ETB is a small, circular on-chip memory area where trace information is stored during capture.

EmbeddedICE

The additional hardware provided by debuggable ARM processors to aid debugging.

Halfword

A 16-bit unit of information. Contents are taken as being an unsigned integer unless otherwise stated.

Host

A computer which provides data and other services to another computer. Especially, a computer providing debugging services to a target being debugged.

ICache

Instruction cache.

ICE Extension Unit

A hardware extension to the EmbeddedICE logic that provides more breakpoint units.

ID

Identifier.

IEEE 1149.1

The IEEE Standard which defines TAP. Commonly (but incorrectly) referred to as JTAG.

Image

An executable file that has been loaded onto a processor for execution.

In-Circuit Emulator (ICE)

A device enabling access to and modification of the signals of a circuit while that circuit is operating.

Instruction Register

When referring to a TAP controller, a register that controls the operation of the TAP.

IR

See Instruction Register.

Joint Test Action Group (JTAG)

The name of the standards group which created the IEEE 1149.1 specification.

Little-endian

Memory organization where the least significant byte of a word is at a lower address than the most significant byte. See also Bigendian.

Memory coherency

A memory is coherent if the value read by a data read or instruction fetch is the value that was most recently written to that location. Obtaining memory coherency is difficult when there are multiple possible physical locations that are involved, such as a system that has main memory, a write buffer, and a cache.

Memory management unit (MMU)

Hardware that controls caches and access permissions to blocks of memory, and translates virtual to physical addresses.

Memory Protection Unit (MPU)

Hardware that controls access permissions to blocks of memory. Unlike an MMU, an MPU does not translate virtual addresses to physical addresses.

Multi-ICE

Multi-processor EmbeddedICE interface. ARM registered trademark.

RESET

Abbreviation of System Reset. The electronic signal which causes the target system other than the TAP controller to be reset. This signal is also known as "nSRST" "nSYSRST", "nRST", or "nRESET" in some other manuals. See also nTRST.

nTRST

Abbreviation of TAP Reset. The electronic signal that causes the target system TAP controller to be reset. This signal is known as nICERST in some other manuals. See also nSRST.

Open collector

A signal that may be actively driven LOW by one or more drivers, and is otherwise passively pulled HIGH. Also known as a "wired AND" signal.

Processor Core

The part of a microprocessor that reads instructions from memory and executes them, including the instruction fetch unit, arithmetic and logic unit, and the register bank. It excludes optional coprocessors, caches, and the memory management unit.

Program Status Register (PSR)

Contains some information about the current program and some information about the current processor state. Often, therefore, also referred to as Processor Status Register.

Also referred to as Current PSR (CPSR), to emphasize the distinction to the Saved PSR (SPSR). The SPSR holds the value the PSR had when the current function was called, and which will be restored when control is returned.

Remapping

Changing the address of physical memory or devices after the application has started

executing. This is typically done to make RAM replace ROM once the initialization has been done.

Remote Debug Interface (RDI)

RDI is an open ARM standard procedural interface between a debugger and the debug agent. The widest possible adoption of this standard is encouraged.

RTCK

Returned TCK. The signal which enables Adaptive Clocking.

RTOS

Real Time Operating System.

Scan Chain

A group of one or more registers from one or more TAP controllers connected between TDI and TDO, through which test data is shifted.

Semihosting

A mechanism whereby the target communicates I/O requests made in the application code to the host system, rather than attempting to support the I/O itself.

SWI

Software Interrupt. An instruction that causes the processor to call a programer-specified subroutine. Used by ARM to handle semihosting.

TAP Controller

Logic on a device which allows access to some or all of that device for test purposes. The circuit functionality is defined in IEEE1149.1.

Target

The actual processor (real silicon or simulated) on which the application program is running.

TCK

The electronic clock signal which times data on the TAP data lines TMS, TDI, and TDO.

TDI

The electronic signal input to a TAP controller from the data source (upstream). Usually, this is seen connecting the J-Link / J-Trace Interface Unit to the first TAP controller.

TDO

The electronic signal output from a TAP controller to the data sink (downstream). Usually, this is seen connecting the last TAP controller to the J-Link / J-Trace Interface Unit.

Test Access Port (TAP)

The port used to access a device's TAP Controller. Comprises TCK, TMS, TDI, TDO, and nTRST (optional).

Transistor-transistor logic (TTL)

A type of logic design in which two bipolar transistors drive the logic output to one or zero. LSI and VLSI logic often used TTL with HIGH logic level approaching +5V and LOW approaching 0V.

Watchpoint

A location within the image that will be monitored and that will cause execution to stop when it changes.

Word

A 32-bit unit of information. Contents are taken as being an unsigned integer unless otherwise stated.

Literature and references

This chapter lists documents, which we think may be useful to gain deeper understanding of technical details.

Reference	Title	Comments
[ETM]	Embedded Trace Macrocell™ Architecture Specification, ARM IHI 0014J	This document defines the ETM standard, including signal protocol and physical interface. It is publicly available from ARM (www.arm.com).
[RVI]	RealView® ICE and RealView Trace User Guide, ARM DUI 0155C	This document describes ARM's realview ice emulator and requirements on the target side. It is publicly available from ARM (<i>www.arm.com</i>).

Table 1: Literature and References

Index

Α

Adaptive clocking	139
Application Program Interface	139

В

Big-endian	 	 139
Dig-cilulari	 	

С

Cache cleaning
Coprocessor
copyright notice

D

Dirty data
disclaimer
Dynamic Linked Library (DLL)

Ε

Embedded Trace Buffer (ETB)	.130, 139
Embedded Trace Macrocell (ETM)	. 125, 139
EmbeddedICE	139

Η

Halfword	
Host	

ICache
ICE Extension Unit
ID139
IEEE 1149.1140
Image140
Instruction Register
In-Circuit Emulator
IR

J

Joint Test Action Group (JTAG) 140
JTAG
TAP controller
J-Flash ARM
J-Link
Adapters
Supported chips
J-Link Commander
J-Link STR9 Commander
J-Mem Memory Viewer

Little-endian	140
---------------	-----

M

Memory coherency	140
Memory management unit (MMU)	140
Memory Protection Unit (MPU)	140
Multi-ICE	140

Ν

nTRST		113, 140
-------	--	----------

0

Open collector				•••••			. 140
----------------	--	--	--	-------	--	--	-------

Ρ

Processor Core	140
Program Status Register (PSR)	140

R

registered trademarks	.2
Remapping 1	41
Remote Debug Interface (RDI) 1	41
RESET 1	40
RTCK 1	41
RTOS1	41

S

Scan Chain	
Semihosting	
SetDbgPowerDownOnClose	
SetSysPowerDownOnIdle	
Support	
Supported flash devices	
Support	

SWI	 	

Т

Tabs
TAP Controller141
Target
TCK113, 141
TDI113, 141
TDO113, 141
Test Access Port (TAP)141
trademarks2
Transistor-transistor logic (TTL)141

W

Watchpoint .	 	 	141
Word	 	 	141